AFRICA'S NEW WIDER

Scribe preaches African unity

Military dicatorships replace white rule, says Nigerian activist

By WALLY MBHELE

T is as if the independence clock has suddenly turned back for many West Africans. So says Nigerian democracy activist Chief Raph Uwechue in a wideranging, exclusive inter-

view with City Press.

Uwechue suggested that West African states, who scored historic freedom victories against Western colonial powers, were slowly but surely slipping back into repression and authoritarianism they last experienced under colonial rule.

Ironically, it was only in South Africa - that last bastion of colonial- can scholars and novelists styled racism - where the whose brilliance is the soothing winds of change pride of Africa. could be felt on the skin.

clench on power.

Years of military rule had ensured that a once-flour-

many years a keen enemy of apartheid South Africa and a self-proclaimed champion of African democracy and civil liberties. Sadly, that cannot be said of Nigeria today.

Nigeria ended 1994 deeply embedded in a political and economic quagmire - the cumulative effect of the military's grip on civil power.

Nor is Nigeria a banana republic. It is one of the richest and largest African nations. Home to over 100 million Africans, it produces two million barrels of oil daily.

It boasts great intellectuals, especially its Afri-

Uwechue is one such Elsewhere, African in- Nigerian scholar. He told dependence seemed to me: "Nigeria is a country have suddenly gone up in with a lot of wealth in smoke as African military terms of human skills and dictators tightened their natural resources, but our poverty is in the political Nigeria had become a leadership. Soldiers have typical example of this. dictatorially clamped down upon our country."

Uwechue is a former ishing African nation was Federal Minister of reduced to a nation living Health in President under siege - a state of Shehu Shagari's civilian being South Africans are government. He resigned acutely aware of. to pursue a career in jour-Yet Nigeria was for nalism when civil war

He made a prophetic speech while visiting Zimbabwe in 1981 when he predicted that "the success of Zimbabwe's experiment to create a non-racial society where various groups can live and work in harmony. could prove to be the strongest case for the dismantling of apartheid in South Africa"

During the interview with City Press on his recent visit to South Africa. he said he was pleased that his prediction had been correct. A deep sadness overcame him when when he said it was ironic that his country had taken up where the old South Africa had left off.

"Nigeria has everything except good political leadership. Soldiers are messing up," he said.

This had happened after 34 years of independence. He said soldiers had ruled for 24 of those vears.

He spoke at length about the 1993 Nigerian elections - declared fair and free by the rest of the world, but rejected by the military - in which he put himself forward in the Social Democratic Party's presidential race.

By WALLY MBHELE

HOW much do South Africans know of their history and that of their continent?

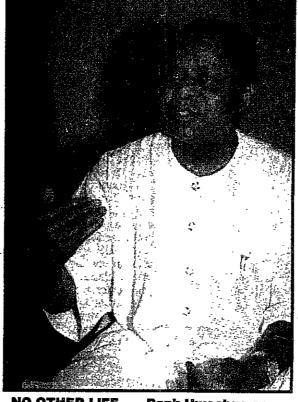
Ask the Nigerian author and publisher of books on the African continent, Chief Raph Uwechue.

"Most South Africans know very little about what is and was happening on their continent. They only know their history starting with the arrival of the settlers which is not so," he says.

Uwechue was recently in South Africa to promote his Know Africa Books which were launched by Archbishop Desmond Tutu and reviewed by Professor Eskia Mphahlele.

"I have no other life except promoting people's confidence in themselves. I'm preaching African unity and I don't do it for money.

"I am a proud African. Africans should know they have gifts from God they have to develop and



NO OTHER LIFE ... Raph Uwechue says his mission in life is to tell Africans about themselves. E Pic: EVANS MBOWENI

that's the reason for these books," he said in an interview with City Press.

Described as a Pan Nigerian by commitment, a Pan

perception and a visionary by inclination, Uwechue in Nigeria's Delta

Africanist in was born on May 13, 1935 at Ogawashi-Uk.

military bruiser, General people". Sani Abacha, who seized power from Shonekan.

this laughable though democratic structures. deadly circus, Abacha continued with militarymindset decisions, plunging Nigeria further into the abyss.

He deposed the Electoral Commission which "Thirty democratically had declared Abiola the winner.

According to the authoritative, London-based New African magazine. the election cost 3,5 billion niara (about R13,6 million).

It came as little surprise when Nigeria's know about this." working class struck back at the nation's economic heart - the oil industry.

The marathon oil workers' strike that followed to press for the release from jail and inauguration of Abiola as president exacted a heavy toll. New African reported that Nigerians no longer queued for petrol for hours, but for days.

A Nigerian journalist wrote: "The real storm could strike anytime now if the international community does not bring adequate pressure to bear on the military bandits to leave us alone."

Uwechue told City Press: "Something has been freely and fairly conducted in Nigeria. Abacha has sacked that, wanting to perpetuate unique election which was

over in November 1993, stroke of a pen. We have Entering the ring of he demolished all existing individual soldiers who

"The senate and the house of assembly which had been functioning for two years were abolished overnight.

elected governors were or an angel, Abiola has also sacked by a mere radio announcement.

"Like a man on a wild rampage, Abacha swal-lowed up 598 local government councils. Most South Africans don't

Listening to Uwechue one felt as if one was listening to an anti-apartheid activist of the 1980s.

law which makes it impossible to challenge any law they pass. They are doing as they like!" he exclaimed.

What was to be done? City Press asked the

"Africans should not allow this kind of thing to happen," he replied. "It will become a rolemodel for soldiers anywhere to forcefully take power cess that 100 million from civilian governments. We should join hands. It can happen anywhere in Africa. If your neighbour's house is on the strongest possible fire, it is not treason if you help to put out that

"Which country can escape it (military dicta- policy is headed in this ditorship) when bigger rection. Will our neighcountries practice it? No bours follow?

person should be allowed "When Abacha took to cancel elections at a are gangsters by nature in Nigeria. They have no right to tell us who is to rule us. We have nowhere to take our case except to our African brothers.

> "Whether he is a devil been chosen by the people and like in South Africa, the whole of Africa should learn to respect the will of the people," concluded Uwechue.

We discussed the notion of dictatorships and agreed that it had become the trend for Africa's military coup leaders to claim they were motivated by the desire to stem "They have passed a out corruption. It soon became clear they were just as corrupt and

> We agreed that the greed principle in powerhungry soldiers was democracy's biggest en-

In his 1993 campaign for democracy in Nigeria. Uwechue said: "If we can show by the concrete example of practical sucpeople can live and work together under one banner in fruitful harmony, case for a still-larger African union."

South African African

Abiola as its candidate. gida's military govern- would be "a new govern-Abiola went on to win the

presidential elections. Interim Government un
Despite popular de- dismissal of the elections, a single death in a coun-However, instead of der Chief Ernest Shone- rision of Shonekan, every there appeared another try of 100 million peo-

ment appointed a pseudo ment".

The SDP chose the shanding power to Abiola, kan to prepare for what decision he made was military rule. He is a jailed Chief Moshood General Ibrahim Baban- the military claimed overruled by the military. usurper. Nigeria had a

He studied history

and graduated with

honours in 1960 and

postgraduate course in

International Law at

the Geneva Africa

With Nigeria's

independence in 1960.

he became one of that

country's first crop of

career diplomats.

As the Nigerian

civil war unfolded he

left the foreign service

and started a career in

publishing house came

journalism. From his

the prestigious and

African Woman and

the French Afrique

He then stopped

magazines "because

were weak and it took

sometimes three years

African currencies

for money to come

back from African

countries where we

Uwechue then

decided to launch his

Know Africa Books .

lation"

had 86 percent circu-

magazines.

publishing the

influential Africa,

later completed a

French and

Institute at

Switzerland.

While the world was appalled by Babangida's hitch-free; there was not

The sweet smell of money

MIRACLE CROP Cut flowers yield

high rates of return in this new market:

S famine looms again, Ethiopia is growing flowers — roses, carnations, chrysanthemums destined for people in Europe, North America and Japan who do not have to think where their next meal is coming from.

For Ethiopia has joined the long list of poor nations producing the latest tropical "miracle crop": cut-flowers for export.

Colombia is way ahead of other developing countries, with 10 percent of world exports of cut flowers, second only to overall leader Holland, with 59 percent. Costa Rica, Ecuador, Jamaica, Kenya, Malawi, Mexico, Peru, Uganda and Zimbabwe are among others also on the bandwagon.

Even Rwanda is among the countries feeding this \$5 billion market.

India is now planting over 150 000 hectares. At five million blooms per hectare, say traders, its produce will flood the market. Prices are already falling.

Yet Northern development advisers are urging more countries to join the line-up. The war-ravaged economies of Honduras, El Salvador and Nicaragua can be rehabilitated through flower-therapy, say consultants from both the European Union and the United States Agency for International Development.

They and other tropical countries have a comparative advantage — sunshine and cheap labour. How can Northern European compete when they have to heat greenhouses in winter; how can tropical countries not succeed when their women will work for less than a dollar a day?

What the consultants do not say, however, is that flying the flowers to the market costs as much as heating greenhouses.

The real business is in the trade, not production.

Only 10 percent of the wholesale price of each flower remains in the country in which it is grown. The cost of air-freight alone is often the same as the value of the produce.

Then it has to be trucked, or re-flown, from the wholesale centres to the retailers. The retailers add another 100 percent mark-up.

The consultants also fail to mention that flower-growing is highly polluting: some say the most polluting form of agriculture known to humankind.

Because of pesticides and fertilisers, ground water in parts of Holland, the traditional centre of the trade, will be unfit for human use for generations to come.

Nor do the consultants talk about the flowers' drinking problem.

Holland may be able to afford to use

80 000 litres of water a year on each hectare. But parts of India suffering from perpetual or recurrent water scarcity cannot. Should export flowers use water from the Ganges, already so over-exploited that neighbouring Bangladesh has appealed to the United Nations to curtail India's water-gabbing?

The water level in Lake Naivasha, centre of Kenya's flower producing region, is sinking measurably while food prices in the district are sky-rocketing, since food now has to be brought in from outside.

The experts talk only about the high rates of return. You can make back your investment in three years, they say. But to do so requires 10 tons of fertiliser and pesticides a hectare per year, which is why the German chemical manufacturer, Hoechst, does consultations for companies in Zimbabwe.

No one buys a flower that is half-eaten by bugs. Nor will consumers pay for an obviously jet-lagged bloom that shows evidence of its time in auction-rooms, trucks and airports. You must grow genetically-engineered varieties that resist anything nature can throw at them. And you must pay 60 cents royalty on every \$1.20 rose plant you buy from a Northern laboratory.

You probably need greenhouse materials, irrigation systems, cooling technology, even management from Northern companies - for this business is a race against the clock.

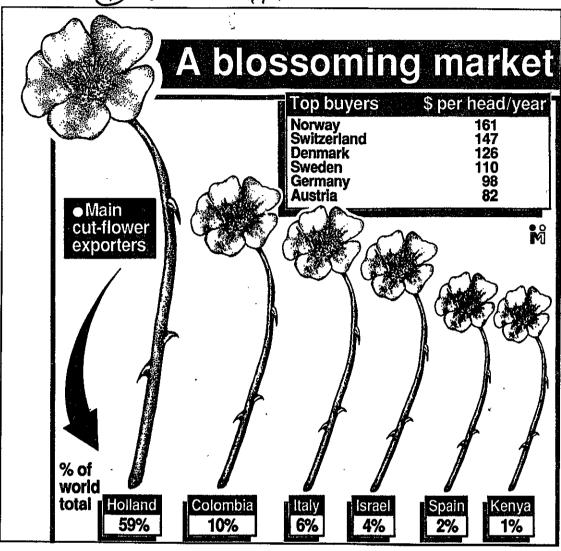
Every second of the fragile commodity's short life must be regulated and insured against 50 degree-Celsius roads and airports. You cannot wait for the rusty wheels of Third World business-culture to creak. You need the most internationalised, computerised arrangements.

So, expensive specialists are blooming, and spawning new varieties such as flower-fashion-designers, who come up with creative ideas like "Thank You Day" and "Grandparents' Day" to stimulate the appetite of any flagging consumers.

Fashion is fickle. Today, yellow may be all the rage in the decor magazines; but by Christmas they will be seeing red. This year lilies might be the big talking point around the vases, but next year they will be talking of another colour. How can the Third World farmer anticipate the fads? By paying Northern feed to Northern advisers.

So Southern governments are offering five-year tax holidays and other benefits to potential investors. Profits, in any case, are hard to tax since most financial dealings take place in the North.

Most governments feel incentives are inevitable in such a highly-competitive market, particularly as they are involved in export-orientated, World Bank-sponsored



economic restructuring programmes. Zimbabwe, for instance, was nagged into reducing food-stocks in the early 1990s, and was then struck by drought which created shortages in its staple, maize.

"The year 1992 was a most difficult year for Zimbabwe's agricultural industry," observed Dr RM Mupawosa, chairman of the country's Agricultural Marketing Authority. "The levels of crop failure, as a result of the drought, were staggering. The disastrous drought forced us to import food commodities of which we usually have surpluses."

But that same year Zimbabwe sent \$60 million worth of agricultural commodities out of the country, including six million kilograms of water-guzzling flowers. It also had to borrow \$70 million from international banks for food imports from the US.

Zimbabwe's main flower producers are white farmers who have switched from tobacco. In Kenya, perhaps the fastest growing new producer, 35 percent of flower-growers are white, three percent are black. The biggest producers are transnational companies, including the food-giants Unilever and Del Monte. In India, the recent drive towards flower-production is a result of joint ventures with Dutch companies.

"It's all tax-driven," commented Jan Lanning of the Dutch Wholesale Board. New Delhi is offering generous incentives, so the country's large industrialists are pouring huge amounts into this reputed money-spinner.

Africa flounders in cycle of poverty ABIDJAN — Persistent fliteracy, rising infant mortality rates, low life expectancy and almost non-existent spending power more almost non-existent spending power more countries. Twenty-nine countries registered and service and servi

spending power mean countries south of the Sahara remain the world's poor relations, a World Bank atlas published at the weekend shows.

The findings also showed that prospects remain gloomy for much of the African continent.

Of 209 countries studied by the Bank, 34 have illiteracy rates higher than 50%, 23 of them south of the Sahara. The worst was Burkina Faso

infant mortality rates greater than 10 per 100 births, all but four of them south of the Sahara. Worst was Mozambique with 16,2%, then Sierra Leone (14,3%) and Liberia (14,2%).

At the opposite end of the scale, rates for Sweden, Singapore, Japan and Ireland stood at 0,5%.

Also, 22 out of 24 countries with life expectancies of under 50 years were in sub-Saharan Africa, led by Guinea-

on an average of less than a dollar a day. In terms of purchasing power the sub-Saharan region provided the 13 poorest countries of the world.

Prospects are not good either. The atlas showed six countries where investment provided less than 10% of GDP. All were African — Burundi, Niger, the Central African Republic, Ivory Coast, Sierra Leone and Chad. Sapa-AFP.

Call to set up African peacekeeping force

Harare—The establishment of an African peace-keeping force moved a step closer yesterday when Britain, Canada, France and the US began talks in the Zimbabwe capital with 20 African countries, including South Africa.

The co-hosts of the meeting — Field Marshal Sir Peter Inge, Chief of the Defence Staff in Britain, and Zimbabwean Defence Minister Moven Mahachi — ruled out a standing multinational force but favoured permanent command and logistics centres.

The week-long conference follows earlier meetings in Accra and Cairo in response to a decision by the Organisation of African Unity in 1993 to set up a mechanism "for the prevention, management and resolution of conflicts".

Mahachi acknowledged that the OAU would be incapable of running such an organisation and

said support from the UN would be needed.

He said it might be feasible to urge member states to have troops at the ready all the time, adding that the establishment of a supply base might also have merit.

Inge agreed that costs alone put the formation of a permanent force "in cloud cuckoo land" but said the establishment of "command and control organisations will be very

important".

The meeting is also being attended by representatives from Botswana, Egypt, Ethiopia, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Swaziland, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uganda, Zambia, the OAU, the UN and the Commonwealth secretariat.

Inge said more than 40 percent of the UN's peacekeeping effort was devoted to Africa.

Mahachi pointed out that unless African countries were prepared to undertake peacekeeping duties, developed nations of the world would be reluctant to commit their own troops. — Sapa-AFP.



: re-

ones

ces.

rice

: the

lden

ract

ture

<u>vith</u>

one

cify

ime

-AFRICA-

Millions still held in Africa's aid kitty

LILONGWE — Senior officials from the European Union and southern African states met yesterday to discuss allocation of 121-million ecus to cover more than 50 development programmes in the region.

The officials have been taking part in the annual consultative conference between Western donors and the 11-nation Southern African Development Community (SADC) in the Malawian city, Lilongwe.

SADC CE Kaire Mbuende said before yesterday's session: "It is a meeting to review all the SADC projects funded under Lomé ... there are 121-million ecus committed but not disbursed."

SADC principal economist Charles Hove said the first aid protocol for the period 1990 to 1995 under the Lomé convention covered development projects in transport, agriculture and human resources.

The EU provides aid to developing nations in Africa, the Caribbean and the Pacific under the convention.

Hove said the money had not been disbursed immediately in 1990 as the two regions had to agree on and "refine" project proposals. The process had been drawnout because of a lack of institutional capacity within the SADC itself to carry out required feasibility studies and to tackle EU aid procedures.

The SADC consists of Angola, Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, SA, Swaziland, Tanzania, Zambia and Zimbabwe. Hove said it would be asking the EU for 20-million ecus to bridge a financing gap between now and the conclusion of negotiations for a second five-year aid protocol for the SADC.

At the weekend, European Commission director for Eastern and Southern Africa Giovanni Livi said he hoped negotiations would be completed before the end of this month. He said the commission, the EU's governing body—through aid commitments to SADC states under Lome—sought to support democracy in the said the commission.

— sought to support democracy in the region.

The commission had channelled more than 4-billion ecus to the region from 1985 to 1994 to support national and regional development programmes, economic reform, emergency food aid and other projects, he said.

form, emergency food aid and other projects, he said.
It also needed to prevent conflicts like that in Rwanda.
There had been "enormous" progress toward democracy in the region, he said, citing Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia and SA. But he said this was not enough to solve southern Africa's economic ills. "We need good governance that would help to boost activities of the private sector and as far as possible involvement of populations in development." — Sapa-Reuter.

مند



: re-

ones

ces.

rice

the

lden

ract

ture

vith

one

cify

ime

-AFRICA

Millions still held in Africa's aid kitty

LILONGWE — Senior officials from the European Union and southern African states met yesterday to discuss allocation of 121-million ecus to cover more than 50 development programmes in the region.

The officials have been taking part in the annual consultative conference between Western donors and the 11-nation Southern African Development Community (SADC) in the Malawian city, Lilongwe.

SADC CE Kaire Mbuende said before yesterday's session: "It is a meeting to review all the SADC projects funded under Lome ... there are 121-million ecus committed but not disbursed."

SADC principal economist Charles Hove said the first aid protocol for the period 1990 to 1995 under the Lome convention covered development projects in transport, agriculture and human resources.

The EU provides aid to developing nations in Africa, the Caribbean and the Pacific under the convention.

Hove said the money had not been disbursed immediately in 1990 as the two regions had to agree on and "refine" project proposals. The process had been drawnout because of a lack of institutional capacity within the SADC itself to carry out required feasibility studies and to tackle EU aid procedures.

The SADC consists of Angola, Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, SA, Swaziland, Tanzania, Zambia and Zimbabwe. Hove said it would be asking the EU for 20-million ecus to bridge a financing gap between now and the conclusion of negotiations for a second five-year aid protocol for the SADC.

At the weekend, European Commission director for Eastern and Southern Africa Giovanni Livi said he hoped negotiations would be completed before the end of this month. He said the commission, the EU's governing body—through aid commitments to SADC states under Lome—sought to support democracy in the restriction.

— sought to support democracy in the region.

The commission had channelled more than 4-billion ecus to the region from 1985 to 1994 to support national and regional development programmes, economic reform, emergency food aid and other projects, he said.

It also needed to prevent conflicts like that is.

It also needed to prevent conflicts like that in Rwanda. There had been "enormous" progress toward democracy in the region, he said, citing Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia and SA. But he said this was not enough to solve southern Africa's economic ills. "We need good governance that would help to boost activities of the private sector and as far as possible involvement of populations in development." — Sapa-Reuter.

والمناع

HARARE. — Poor rainfall in parts of Southern Africa could cut harvests by up to half, forcing governments to dip into strategic reserves and import cereals, a regional monitoring group said yesterday. Near-normal harvests were expected in northern parts of the region, but extra food would be needed almost everywhere else, said the Early Warning Unit of the 11-nation South

ern African Development Community.

It said Angola, northern Mozambique and Tanzania had enough rain since November to produce reasonable havests. But in SA corn harvests were the ecast at six million tons, compared to 12m tons reaped last year.

Only Swaziland had good rains and can expect a bumper harvest "substantially higher" than that last year.

— Sapa-AP

Strikes hit Ghana mine

MADDEN COLE

GOLD Fields Ghana recorded a sharp drop in taxed income for the six months to December after strike action affected productivity and higher costs hit the bottom line.

Results published today showed decreased taxed income of \$573 000, less than half the figure achieved in the 1993 interim period, on turnover little changed at \$7.20m (\$7.23m).

\$7,20m (\$7,23m). ()
Capex, reduced to \$59 000 (\$357,000), was offset by an increase in exploration expenditure to \$1,6m (\$1,1m).

Good progress was made in most aspects of the operation during the first three months under review, but two illegal strikes over wage rates in October reduced productivity which was further affected by a drop in grade and shortage of equipment. But the company broke even in the second three months, directors said. The position was improving after the satisfactory conclusion of wage negotiations in December.

A marginally lower milling rate of 106 896 tons and lower grade pushed production down to 18 490 oz (21 386 oz).

The higher average gold price received of \$384,66/oz (\$373,71/oz) was offset by higher sales cash costs of \$324,91/oz (\$247,29/oz). Cash costs were higher than in 1993 when grades were better and expenditure on maintenance and underground development was not possible owing to a lack of spares and equipment, directors said.

ment, directors said,
This saw total costs of sales rise to \$6,4m (\$5,3m), with operating profit reflecting a corresponding decrease to \$821,000 (\$1,9m). The tax bill was reduced to \$295,000 (\$685,000).
Exploration was yielding

Exploration was yielding positive results in most of the programmes, and initial results of drilling for structure on the deeper extensions of the Tarkwa syncline were encouraging.

والمرابع والمتابع والمتابع

Conference urges African aid

PARIS — Industrialised nations were asked on Friday to allocate 0,7% of their GNPs for the next 10 years to help finance the development of Africa.

This was one of the resolutions taken at the 5-day Audience Africa conference held at the headquarters of the UN Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (Unesco).

The conference brought together heads of state, aid agencies, UN organisations, the OAU and the African Development Bank.

can Development Bank.

It was chaired by Graca
Machel, wife of late Mozambican president Samora Machel. Participants
stressed the gravity of Africa's situation in the draft

final report. 13/2/95

Future aid might be granted on draconian terms inspired by a thinly disguised desire to create hegemony and dependency, it said. Africa would have to rely more on its own strength and open its eyes to the reality of the modern world.

An African economic community should be pursued actively.

The report said the past three decades had brought discredit to the continent.

Africa had to accept responsibility for its situation and make a firm commitment to reverse the trend.

It was a myth that Africa was a poor continent. In natural resources it was the most richly endowed of all continents. It needed competent and serious people, capital and knowledge to unlock these resources.

To meet the challenge Audience Africa resolved that resources firstly be channelled into education. The conference requested African governments devote 5% of their GDPs to education by the end of the century.

It also asked international financial backers to convert outstanding debts to the financing of education

The conference noted an African brain drain and suggested forming "centres of excellence" to train scientists and researchers, funded by a pooling of facilities and resources.

Audience Africa asked Unesco to assist in the creation of an information network to enable African countries to gain access to electronic information and encourage the creation of subregional electronic mail networks.

It requested the UN to earmark 3% of its African allocation to research and development, and that African governments set aside a minimum of 0,5% of their GNP for the same purpose.

To protect and advance the growth of democracy, the conference resolved that the OAU "oblige" African leaders who had not been elected democratically to organise elections and present themselves to their electorates no later than two years of the date of the resolution. — Sapa.

LONDON — More than half the British manufacturing companies in sub-Saharan Africa have disinvested over the past five years despite the region's economic reforms, according to a report published last week by the Institute of Development Studies at the University of Sussex.

British disinvestment, says the report, "may also indicate similar trends among manufacturing companies from other countries, in particular, France, Germany and the

It notes that the disinvestment has taken place despite World Bank economic reform programmes, introduced over the past decade by most African governments, and suggests the reforms "may well have hastened the process".

Of 90 British companies surveyed, 28 had completely disinvested between 1989 and 1994, and 20 partially. The report, which excludes SA, says: "In mid-1989, 90 British companies had a total of 336 equity involvements in manufacturing enterprises in English-speaking Africa. By mid-1994, there were only 65 companies with equity stakes in 233 manufacturing enterprises".

The 14 countries classified as English-speaking Africa include Ghana, Nigeria, Tanzania, Zimbabwe, Malawi, Kenya, and Uganda. Together they account for 55% of the region's population, and 58,3% of total manufacturing in 1990.

The pull-out was "most dramatic in three countries — Kenya, Nigeria and Zimbabwe — where two-thirds of British equity involvement in English-speaking Africa were located".

UK companies pull out of sub-Saharan Africa despite regional reforms:

Some of the most important disinesting companies included Allied Lyons, Courtaulds, ICI, Leyland Trucks, Chloride, Unilever, UAC, Lucas, Pilkington and RTZ, the report says.

British companies comprise between 50% and 80% of foreign direct investment in most of English-speaking Africa, it says.

Low levels of profitability and foreign exchange shortages are said to be the main reasons for the disinvestment.

Commenting on the impact of devaluations of African currencies, the study says that although this "gives the manufacturing sector increased protection from competitive imports, it increases the costs of imported raw materials which many industries remain heavily reliant upon. But for foreign investors, the most serious impact of any large devaluations is that it reduces the sterling value of profit remittances by the same percentage amount".

However, some of the institute's findings, including its direct or implicit criticism of structural adjustment policies, may well be challenged.

The report claims that new investion ment codes in Africa "have swept to one side many of the restrictions and impediments that had so seriously limited direct foreign investment in the past, and replaced them with a variety of investment incentives and guarantees. In addition, one-stop investment centres have been established...to facilitate rapid approval of investment projects".

Many local and foreign business will argue that the reality is somewhat different. Nigeria, for example, only this year lifted restrictions on foreign shareholdings in local companies. One-stop investment centres have frequently been unable to cut through state bureaucracies, while privatisation has often been slow.

Although the generally bleak pigture is not likely to be disputed, the report excludes two important sectors from its appraisal — mining and oil.

Ghana has attracted significant foreign investment in its privatised gold mines, while substantial investment has continued to take place in Nigeria's oil and gas sectors. Financial Times.

Africa's downward spiral

Liberia's disintegration is part of a wider African trend. Whatever hopes may have been born of the 1990s' promise of democratisation faded amid coups and hijacked elections, writes **Chris McGreal** in Monrovia

IBERIA is cautiously placing hopes for its future in an illiterate, antiquated traditional chief who promises success because he says he is the father of the nation.

From one perspective he may be: Chief Tamba Tailor is noted for having more children than his 90-plus years. He is also a legacy of the days before anyone thought of themselves as a Liberian. He may well herald just such a future.

Liberia's warlords chose Chief Tailor recently to head a ruling council through which they promise to settle the differences that have cost 150 000 lives. People no longer care that the council is unrepresentative or that they will be dictated to by gangsters. An end to the war would be enough,

But it seems unlikely that they will be granted even that. The man who launched the conflict five years ago, Charles Taylor, has shown an inclination for total power.

Recently he has been forced into military retreat, so perhaps he is hoping to win it through manipulation of the council. If he fails he could well decide that total control of part of Liberia is better than a partial say in running the whole country.

Liberia, its territory already divided among seven factions, has practically ceased to exist as a nation state.

It is a trend, in one form or another, emerging across Africa. In some parts of the continent whatever faith there was in national government is mostly lost. South Africans, Ethiopians and Malawians retain expectations for relatively new administrations. Uganda, Zim-

IBERIA is cautiously plac- babwe, Namibia, and others run ing hopes for its future in an robust administrations.

But in much of Africa — from Liberia to Somalia, Zaire to Nigeria — any belief that the state will look after the people, or at least not abuse them, has long since evaporated.

Whatever new hopes may have been born of the 1990s' promise of democratisation have faded amid hijacked elections, military coups and virtual abandonment by those foreign powers which threw weapons into the cold war battleground. Into this vacuum step the Charles Taylors of Africa.

The pressures on the states carved out by Europeans are many and varied. Ethnic ties, trade and crime have eroded artificial borders since they were imposed.

But war, and the huge movements of people it causes, is increasingly erasing national identities and boundaries.

iberia's disintegration has been matched for savagery in Somalia and Rwanda. There is no political ideology behind such wars.

The conflicts in Liberia, Sierra Leone or Somalia are a grasp at power with multiplying factions dividing the country between them. Rwanda may have appeared an ethnic confrontation but at its root it was a battle for power devoid of ideology.

Much of the Rwandan population is now outside its borders, unwilling to accept the new Kigali regime, while residents of neighbouring Burundi, Tanzania and Uganda stake a claim on the country.

Although almost all Africa's wars are still contained within the boundaries drawn by colonisers, conflict is more often spilling across frontiers. Burundi's doom-laden prospects are shaped by the aftermath of the ethnic slaughter in Rwanda. Liberia's warlords have stretched into Sierra Leone, helping create an effective but increasingly factionalised insurrection. If power cannot be won, there is still much to be gained from banditry and control of economic resources such as diamonds.

Countries do not necessarily disintegrate under violent implosion. Under Mobutu Sese Seko's tutelage, Zaire has been falling apart for years, although the pace picked up after the West withdrew its blessing at the end of the cold war.

President Mobutu retains enough power to ensure his personal security, but he no longer has real control over his sprawling country.

Its cities and provinces are practically self-governing. The disintegration of the infrastructure diminishes the likelihood of a national uprising. Yet the diversification of power, however limited at present, will not make it easy to reimpose central authority.

It is the collapse of countries such as Zaire that the rest of Africa most fears. In West Africa, eyes are on Nigeria, where violent upheavel would threaten the stability of the entire region.

Nigeria's federation is stronger than often realised. But questions about the wisdom of glueing its disparate peoples together are now more frequently raised than at any time since the Biafran war.

The further marginalistion of Africa now that it is no longer required as a cold war killing zone, and South Africa is liberated, bodes ill for those hoping to reverse the trend towards instability.

What little economic support came Africa's way is diminishing. Yet the IMF continues to insist on economic policies that make the poor poorer and alienate them further from systems and national administrations increasingly unable to justify their existence to the people.

BUSINESS

Liberian warlords cash in on gold and diamonds

Monrovia — While Liberia's mittia warlords squabble overpower-sharing, the shattered country's diamonds and gold are being quietly smuggled to Europe — to help keep some of the rival factions going.

The Monrovia government, a powerless vestige of a previous failed attempt to end five years of civil war, believes a fortune in gens and precious metals could lie beneath the west African country's coll

country's soil.

But it says that until the warlords settle their differences, that potential will be largely untapped or will be exploited almost solely for the benefit of a innority with guns rather than for the country as a whole.

for the country as a whole.
"All the minerals which have gone out of the country during the war have been exported illegally," said Zaiye Dekhee, Minister of Lands, Mines and Energy.
"The government has not been getting any revenue from the inhing sector."

Surveys conducted in the late 1960s and early 1970s with the ligh of American investment led to the discovery of diamonds and gild all over Liberia," Dekhee told Reuters.

""There has never been mining below the alluvial layer, which overlooks potentially huge mineral deposits."

"Maan Nasser, Lebanese deputy managing director of the Monrovia-based Heba Diamonds Carporation, agrees."

Cirporation, agrees.

"There is a large quantity of diamonds in Liberia, it's just that we can't get to them because of the war situation," he says.

codhere is also very good qualitic 24-carat gold, especially in Grand Gedeh and Rivercess (southeastern Liberia). The AfriHERRALECUE

Airport

Monovin

Atlantic Ocean

Atlantic Ocean

Mining

Atlantic Ocean

Atlantic Ocean

Monovin

Atlantic Ocean

Monovin

Atlantic Ocean

Atlant

cans are sitting on treasure here," he adds.

US Bureau of Mines statistics snow that in 1987, two years before the outbreak of Liberia's rivil war, 295 034 carats of diamonds were exported from Liberia to Belgium.

At the height of the war in 1992, the figure stood at 150 000 carats.

"In the past there were several major diamond and gold concessions in Liberia, such as the Australian-based Western Ming Company, but they all left as result of the war," Dekhee

saye.

"Now we have no control over the situation as the factions control everywhere outside Monrovia. We believe there is a lot of mining going on, which is effectively sustaining the war effort," he adds, without naming names.

Dekhee said the government was trying at least to get some control over what went on in Monrovia and had asked Lebanese dealer companies to register or face closure.

"It is true that some of them have secret dealings with the factions but we don't know what they're collecting and exporting," he said. Nasser said most diamonds

Nasser said most diamonds went from northwestern Lofa County straight across the border to Guinea and Sierra Leone, which have direct air links with Europe.

One African businessman in Monrovia, who operates without a licence, said his best profit was made on a 6,2 carat blue-white diamond he bought for \$1200 and sold to a French buyer for \$21700.

"There are plenty of diamonds in Loia County and very cheap, especially since many of the diggers know nothing about diamonds. But the diamond business is very dangerous, even more so when you're dealing with warring factions who control the territory," he said.

The latest peace deal, signed in December 1994, set a timetable for disarmament and elections in November this year. Implementation is behind schedule as talks drag on over an interim ruling council, but a ceasefire is more or less holding.

Dekhee, holding out hope of a future privatisation of the mining industry, said his ministry was doing all it could to encourage investment to help fund post-war reconstruction.

8

tì

of

tr

iŋ

M

Jı

Cı

h

fo

in

fis

"There are things which can be done before disarmament takes place. We must begin training engineers and rebuilding our facilities," he added.

"All our pre-war institutions and laboratories have been destroyed. We are asking international bodies to help the Liberian mining sector as this is very important to the revitalisation of the economy as a whole."—Sapa-Reuter.



CONTRABAND SMUGGLERS: Tanzania-bound smugglers rub out a an-drawn colonial border by transporting contraband paraffin on a lal The legacy of borders imposed on Africa by outside powers lives on, we ers — and smugglers — always the first people to break them. Eight egs colonial-drawn and smugglers — al lonial-drawn frontiers continue ₽ divide the them. i River a lake boat Eight with trad-Europe such

with borders drawn long in the interests of powers came from far away. after the "uhuru" wave after the "uhuru" wave hit Africa in the early s, the continent still lives the continent still lives ago, ar nowers that

States. WOO frontiers continue to divide the Zambezi River Basin and are Eight such the borders colonial-drawn of modern

temporary attitudes to two within this enormous basinhave peen under the spotlight. erent stretches of Recently, politicians' frontier

Namibia. over an River, One centres on a dispute in island on the Chobe shared by Botswana and

opment Community (SADC) agreement on Lake Malawi, between Malawi and Tanzania, heralding post-Cold War unity in the Southern African Develreement on Lake Malawi,

na raised its The dispute over the in the Chobe, River white-striped flag on hoek, fell on its side of the borone calls Sedudu hree years ago when na raised its blue, bl Namibia claimed Kasikili nd, as it is known to Wi drawn Island. the island what Botswastarted Wind-Ga-

with German one two years before Recently a committee of experts who had researched the Germany, two countries' h Zimbabwean handed over Britain Ø presidents, President report Portugal ಕ

Robert Mugabe as arbitrator. would be binding. But after Botswana agreed that the comiberations the two sides failed At first, recommendations Namibia and

resolve the matter.

Now Botswana and Namibia will ask the International Court of Justice to resolve it.

island part of the British tectorate of Bechuanaland, part of the British Pronow

Germany its possession of South West Africa which South Africa took over as a mandate territory from Nations. Botswana. Losing World War 1 League cost 요,

known as the Liambezi merly Caprivi) region, wa ministered by the British Namibian side from 1918 to 19 mian side of the as the Liambezi the British High represented in 1929, the the island, was

English being widely spoken in the area, unlike "mainland" Namibia where Afrikaans is more entrenched. Bechuanaland That legacy lives 9 with

smuggling, po the Zambezi sphere. trade from Zambia, and Zimbabwe has bia to the Namibian town Katima Mulilo. iambezi's cosmopolitan atmo-phere. Much of it involves More recently, 5, particularly across ezi River from Zam-e Namibian town of cross-border bia, Botswana has added to

former Zambian Kenneth Kaunda mibians a fake tales include an shrewd Zambians made of a cow's horn, hair and blood, along with melted rub-ber, only to have it confiscated Namibia. glers for a mealie Colourful Katima smuggling ales include an effort by arewd Zambians to sell Nahibians a fake rhino horn, It was especially rife when meal, better currency sold by smugpresident subsidised

More

ber, only to have it confis-by nature conservation

A founding principle of the Organisation of African Unity was an adherence to colonial boundaries which African countries

continue to live with, for better or for worse The Argus Foreign Service reports on

border management in southern Africa with DUNCAN GUY in Johannesburg and JULIUS KALIYA in Blantyre.

nia). Union Jack in Nyasaland (Malawi) and the Kaiser's flag in German East Africa (Tanza-

Malawi and Tanzania, at a recent SADC meeting in the Malawi capital, Lilongwe, effected the end of the chilly relations on the lake, Cold War relations on the agreeing to run ships bet agreeing to their respective ports.

across Zambia, the other border issue focuses on Lake Malawi, but also on a frontier drawn up in the interests of the Union Jack in Nyasaland (Malawi) and the Kaiser's flag in

One such trader, Eliza Msukwa, remarked in the centre of Blantyre: "We are not doing badly here." anzania, But Malawian businessman wis Kabango, who sells in nzania, wasn't as enthusias-

 $\widehat{\Xi}$ arms like they do here." "There are just too many anzanians) here. We don't inst their towns and cities in

Sou The new shipping route will focus on passenger traffic although it is expected to also While 1th Africa's only official end in Africa, Tanzania had ks with the communist bloc. Malawi was

shipping run is yet to start, warmed relations have already brought more Tanzania. For Malawians and Tanzanis it will mean more contact th one another. Although the to Malawi towns.

lead to an increase in trade.

top deck comfortably above the first and second class holds

For them, lake cruises on the

fined to Malawi waters.

no longer have to be con-

often South Africans.

raders but a handful ists, usually backpac

backpackers and travelling on boats are such andful are tour-

Most people traveake Malawi's boats

"Our ship, the Ilala 2, will make one round voyage per week (to Tanzania and back to Malawi)," said Captain Albert Nkhana, lake services manager for Malawi Railways at Moning the Malawi enclave of Li-koma and Chisimulu islands, which lie in Mozambique wakey Bay, the ship's home port. Lake Mozambique also shares ke Malawi's waters, includ-

And so the legacy of borders imposed by outside powers lives on, with traders always the first people to break them.



SMUGGLED: Fake rl British border nino horn smuggled over an old German-r between Zambia and Namibia.

Africa seems headed for post-'cold war' unity

Old borders start to crumble

A quarter of a century after the "uhuru" wave hit Africa in the early 60s, the continent still lives with borders drawn long ago.

Eight such colonialdrawn frontiers continue to divide the Zambezi river basin and are now the borders of modern states.

Recently, politicians' contemporary attitudes to two different stretches of frontier within this enormous basin — but more than 1000 km apart — have been under the spotlight.

One is the centre of a dispute over on an island on the Chobe River, shared by Botswana and Namibia.

The other is a landmark heralding post-Cold War unity in the Southern African Development Community (SADC) between Malawi and Tanzania

The dispute over the island in the Chobe River started three years ago on what Gaborone calls Sedudu Island.

Treaty

Namibia claimed that Kasikili Island, as it's known to Windhoek, fell on their side of the line drawn up by a treaty between Germany, Britain and Portugal in 1892.

Recently a committee of experts who had researched the treaty, along with an Anglo-German one two years before that, handed over a report to the two countries' presidents, with Zimbabwe President Robert Mugabe as arbitrator

tor.
At first, both Namibia
and Botswana agreed
that the commission's
recommendations would
be binding. But after deliberations the two sides

ARGUMENTS
over territory
endure in Africa,
reports Duncan
Guy and Julius
Kaliya in
Blantyn: for the
Star For gn
Service

have failed as seroive the a

Now Botswana and Namibia will ak the International Court of Justice to resolve it.

The 1892 treaty declared the island part of the British Potectorate of Bechuar and, now Botswana.

Losing W rld War I cost Germany its possession of South West Africa which South Africa took over as a mandate territory from the League of Nations.

But from 1918 to 1929, the Namibian side of the island, known as the Liambezi (formerly Caprivi) region, was administered by the British High Commission, represented in Bechuanaland.

That legacy lives on with English being widely spoken in the area, unlike "mainland" Namibia where Afrikaans is more entrenched.

More recombination with the second state of the last second state of th

More ths. 1 000 km away across Ambia, the other bord of issue focuses on Lake Malawi, but also on a frontier drawn up in the interests of the Union Jack in Nyasaland (Malawi) and the Kaiser's flag in German East Africa (Tanzania).

Malawi and Tanzania, at a recent SADC meeting, effected the end of "cold war" relations on the lake, agreeing to run ships between their respective ports.

The new shipping route will focus on passenger traffic although it is expected to also lead to an increase in trade.

For Malawians and Tanzanians it will mean more contact with one another. Although the shipping run is yet to start, warmed relations have already brought more Tanzanian traders to Malawi towns.

One of them, Eliza Msukwa, remarked in the centre of Blantyre: "We are not doing badly."

But Malawian businessman Lewis Kabango who sells in their country wasn't as enthusiastic: "There are just too many (Tanzanians) here. We don't infest their towns like they do here."

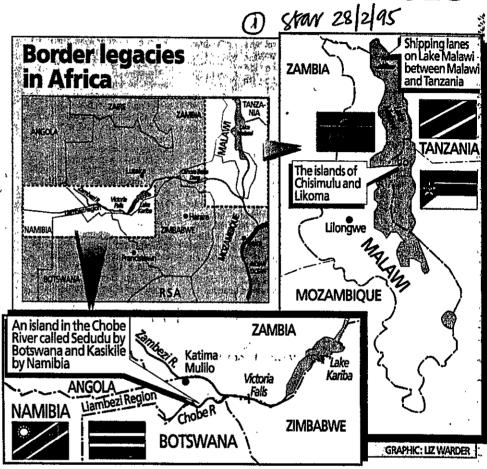
Most people travelling Lake Malawi's boats are such traders. For them, lake cruises on the top deck, comfortably above the first and second class holds, will no longer have to be confined to Malawi waters.

"Our ship, the Iiala 2, will make one round voyage per week (to Tanzania and back to Malawi)," said Captain Albert Nkhana, lake services manager for Malawi Railways at Monkey Bay, the ship's home port.

Mozambique also shares Lake Malawi's waters, including the Malawl enclave of Likoma and Chisimulu islands, in Mozambique waters.

This arrangement came about around the same time as the Chobe River line was drawn—because a British missionary organisation claimed it was already part of its parish when the Portuguese began to establish themselves on what is now the Mozambique shore.

And so the legacy of borders imposed by outside powers lives on, with traders always the first people to break them.



of mines in A experts say that some 10 million landmines are planted though

 Military and civil ian experts from 13 African countries are scheduled to meet here this week to assess the problem created by the millions of landmines planted in Africa, the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) announced yes-

of the estimated 110 million mines scattered in 64 countries around the world, one-third are in Africa. UN and ICRC military landmines are planted throughout Angola alone.

The ICRC regional delegate for Southern Africa, Mr Rene Kosirnik, said the two-day con-ference organised by the ICRC and the Organisation of African Unity would also seek to promote international treaties to regulate the use of anti-personnel mines.
Archbishop Desmond Tutu is

one of the guest speakers at the

conference, scheduled for Thursday and Friday.

The conference is also expected to help prepare the review of the 1980 UN Weapons Convention at an international conference as headyled for Scheduled for Scheduled for Sch ence scheduled for September in Austria.

The 15-year old treaty has so far been ratified by 42 countries, of which only three — Benin, Niger and Tunisia — are African states. — Sapa-AFP

5

Regional peace plan adopted

HARARE. — A programme backed by Southern African states to promote peace and settle disputes within the region could become a model for the continent, African diplomats and analysts said yesterday.

The UN-backed plan was adopted by foreign ministers of the 11-nation Southern African Development Community (SADC) last week.

The SADC was expected to take on the peace mission, but it chose instead to form a new body to take charge of the programme.

to take charge of the programme.
The SADC comprises Angola,
Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa,
Swaziland, Tanzania, Zambia
and Zimbabwe.

"It is a noble idea and, given support at every level in the region, it could turn out to be a model for the African continent and even others in the Third World," one diplomat said. Details of the new peace pro-

Details of the new peace programme are to be unveiled at a SADC summit to be held in South Africa later this year.

Africa later this year.
Sources at Friday's SADC meeting in Harare said the new body would be called the Association of Southern African States.
— Sapa-Reuter

Student strike in Ghana off. (1) ACCRA: Students in Ghana returned to classes yesterday after a two-day boycott of lectures ended with a government promise to increase their loans. Sapa-Reuter, AP, AFP

Africa urged to demand share of world resources

DURBAN — President Nelson Mandela said at the weekend that African countries needed to demand their "fair share" of world resources, and urged Western countries to assist in the development of the continent.

Speaking at a glittering banquet on Saturday evening when he received the Africa Peace Award, Mandela said: "It is only just that Africa should demand her fair share of world resources (and) that we should challenge the untenable global division of power and wealth."

Africa's response to the "malaise of Afro-pessimism"

Africa's response to the "malaise of Afro-pessimism" which often gripped developed countries was the fact that the continent was on the path towards democracy, peace, good governance and all-round security.

Urging developed countries to recognise the "millstone that weights around our neck", he said: "Assist us to deal with the depths from which we have to launch our revival. Do not judge us by lower human standards."

OAU secretary-general Salim Ahmed Salim presented the award which was sponsored principally by Engen. Mandela said hunger, disease and ignorance were often the dividing line between peace and war. SA's challenges were similar to those of other African countries in terms of a high illiteracy rate, homelessness, landlessness and malnutrition affecting millions.

African governments and civil society from across the continent needed to co-operate to foster peace.

"Through such a continental network we can strengthen Africa's monitoring capacity, research on how to prevent and eliminate conflict and impart the skills of mediation," Mandela said.

Source 1977. So wing at the situation is repeated a Africa Ghanajan husinessman Kwabena Africa Ghanajan husinessman Africa Ghanajan husinessman Kwabena Africa Ghanajan husinessman Africa Ghanaja

communication failure:

UB-SAHARAN Africa has about the same number of phones as Tokyo and is in danger of being left even further behind as the industrialised world cruises on to the information superhighway. Even though the role of telecommunica

tions has often been left out of the development debate, studies by the Geneva-based International Telecommunications Union and the World Bank show a direct link between telecommunications and economic growth.

Zambian minister for the western province Mr Leonard Subulwa points out that to communicate with officials in his constituency, "I have to drive 250 kilometres because the country's telecommunications network does not serve this district."

A World Bank study in Uganda in 1983 showed that 2000 local government officials made 40 000 trips a year to handle administrative matters that could have been dealt with by mail or telephone, if these services had been available. The study estimated that about 250 person-years of government time were wasted every year. Twelve years later, the situation is no better.

Africa's telecommunications institutions have failed to develop coherent strategies. This is partly because Panaftel, the continental body created by the ITU, has been headquartered in Zaïre—a country that has been in virtual anarchy for years. Furthermore, decades of under-investment have caused the deterioration of existing systems, which in any case are hardly available outside towns.

Most national telecommunications organisations un at a loss because of corrupt practices. Almost all telecommunications equipment is imported and technical assistance is uncoordinated. The failure of telecommunications monopolies to meet even basic needs has resulted in a huge unmet demand for phones.

Lusaka resident Irene Phiri has a child with cerebral palsy and an invalid mother, both of whom occasionally need emergency medical treatment. Yet she has been unable to get a phone, and so has to make frequent trips home during office hours.

"I've applied for a telephone since 1991," she says. "Whenever I chase up my application I'm told: 'Well madam, there are people living in your area who have

been waiting for a phone since 1977. So why are you so impatient?" The situation is repeated elsewhere in Africa. Ghanaian businessman Kwabena Akunnorsays his business associates have no phones, so he is forced to drive to their offices in Accra on the off-chance that they will be there. To the World Bank, the root of the problem is clear: state monopoly. And its answer is equally clear: privatisation.

Already the supply of handsets by private companies has been introduced in many African countries.

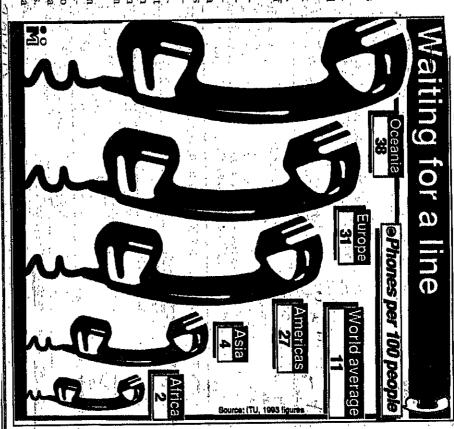
The Bank is the largest multilateral financier of telecommunications projects in Africa, and has made reforms and restructuring of the sector a condition for lending.

"Telecommunications is increasingly seen as a vital component of the structural adjustment process," says the Bank. "Efficient information flows are essential to the success of efforts to liberalise and consequently to expand."

Restructuring includes separation of the postal and telecommunications services into independent business entities. For instance, Ghana's former Posts and Telecommunications Corporation is now two organisations — Ghana Posts and Ghana Telecoms. But though restructuring is geared towards enhancing competition, efficiency and attracting foreign investment, it is proving a turbulent process.

For a start, there is no guarantee that foreign investment will increase because Africa is competing with Asia, Latin America and Eastern Europe. The continent's debt burden discourages capital inflow, and in any case, most African states have weak, or non-existent, capital markets.

In addition, restructuring needs to be supervised by an independent body capable of developing effective regulatory mechanisms. Many countries are still grappling to establish such a regulatory framework, which requires a delicate balance of technical, economic and legal factors. But multi-disciplinary expertise is exactly what Africa lacks. — Genini News Service.



Uganda plans coffee 24 3 45 quota

BY EDMUND KIZITO

REUTER:

Kampala — Ugandan coffee exporters meet early next week to discuss plans for an export quota system similar to a global one which collapsed in 1989, a senior industry official said yesterday.

Fred Kawuma, executive director of the Uganda Coffee Exporters' Association, said most exporters already favoured the quota system over a retention scheme.

"Exporters-cannot enforce the retention scheme as it would be too costly for them and yet they are already weighed down by a tax imposed last year," he said.

Uganda, Africa's second-largest producer after Ivory Coast, imposed a controversial 32 percent tax on all exports sold at more than 1 100 shillings (\$1,20). The tax was meant to mop up funds and help stabilise the shilling currency.

The outcome of the exporters' meeting would not be binding and would require government backing before it is implemented.

before it is implemented.

"Given Uganda's record exports of 3,01 million 60 kg bags in 1993/94, a quota system would be preferable to retention, since a reduction in quota based on that high export figure would not affect actual exports for 1994/95," said board secretary William Naggaga.

"Moreover, a quota system has the added advantage of freeing the exporter from holding stocks."

-ding ank ium ion) omols, alist _rges in l of SP Guy Зцу luy i, is - on tof жx lyn n". tof ge. of to es.

is a ım's

ne di. al. as fe

~ed

Uganda plans coffee 24/3/45 quota

BY EDMUND KIZITO

RELITER

Kampala — Ugandan coffee exporters meet early next week to discuss plans for an export quota system similar to a global one which collapsed in 1989, a senior industry official said yesterday.

Fred Kawuma, executive director of the Uganda Coffee Exporters' Association, said most exporters already favoured the quota system over a retention scheme.

"Exporters cannot enforce the retention scheme as it would be too costly for them and yet they are already weighed down by a tax imposed last year," he said.

Uganda, Africa's second-largest producer after Ivory Coast, imposed a controversial 32 percent tax on all exports sold at more than 1 100 shillings (\$1,20). The tax was meant to mop up funds and help stabilise the shilling currency.

The outcome of the exporters' meeting would not be binding and would require government backing before it is implemented.

"Given Uganda's record exports of 3,01 million 60 kg bags in 1993/94, a quota system would be preferable to retention, since a reduction in quota based on that high export figure would not affect actual exports for 1994/95," said board secretary William Naggaga.

"Moreover, a quota system has the added advantage of freeing the exporter from holding stocks."

~ding ank ìum ion) omюls, alist _rges : in l of SP Juy luy luy , is -on tof kx lyn n". of ge. of to

ês.

Þď

Tre

al.

is a ım's



DEBT CALL: Mr Mubarak urges Africa to solve debt problems

Africa's debts

terrifying cr 28/3/95 CAIRO: Egyptian President Hosni Mubarak yesterday opened an African foreign ministers meeting on the economy of the world's poorest continent with a call for solving its growing debts problem.

"Debts have reached a level beyond that of the African countries' ability, especially at a time when they are subject to pressure after the implementation of structural reform programmes and lib-eralising trade," Mr Mubarak told more than 30 African ministers taking part in the two-day meet-

He added that "\$300 billion (about R1 080bn) of African debts is a terryifying number, putting in consideration all the deteriorating economic conditions among the continent's countries" and warned that economic and social development could not be achieved with-out putting an end first to several armed conflicts on the continent, including civil wars.

He emphasised the importance of inter-African trade.— Reuter

AFRICAN countries needed to

embark on a collective drive to utilise the continent's extraordinary mineral wealth and end dependency relations with the deweloped world, President Nelson Mandela said yesterday.

Delivering the opening address at the sub-Saharan Oil and Minerals conference in Johannesburg, President Mandela said more efficient use and processing of the continent's rifineral resources could help alleviate widespread poverty.

³ We need to make sure that the benefits of exploiting and processing our minerals and oil benefit Africa. Too often in the past Africa has derived little benefit from its resources," he said.

Although Africa produced the bulk of many valuable minerals it used only a fraction of those commodities itself.

He said African countries needed to replace short-term national interests with a co-operative approach towards mineral exploitation.

SA's achievement of democracy and the move towards peace in southern Africa had transformed the possibilities for co-operation towards this objective. (5) 28 3 45

Local manufacture of more basic

commodities, such as clay for bricks or ceramics, would reduce the import burden, create jobs and cut prices.

In order to facilitate this produc-tion, African countries needed to develop the necessary infrastructure by making full use of its raw materials.

"Instead of importing these valueadded products at a massive cost, using scarce foreign exchange, why not turn to our own indigenous resources, enormous but still largely underdeveloped," Mandela said.

Africa also needed to develop appropriate industrial processes and technologies through ongoing cooperation between governments and

the private sector.

While industrialised countries could offer valuable assistance to this end, it was the African entrepreneur who needed to lead the way.

"Africa needs to reclaim its minerals by way of indigenisation, by developing our own institutions, by enabling the African entrepreneur to come to the fore. It is our responsibility to relate to the existing game players in a way which ensures that we are at least equal partners."

SA was committed to sharing its substantial advantages over other African countries in mineral affairs and the associated scientific and technological fields.

"No longer will they be used to benefit our country at the expense of others or to enforce relations of dependency.

"Partnerships of mutual benefit must become the norm of relations between all our countries," Mandela said. — Sapa.

TER ASSISTS

AFRICA would have to compete for a share of the limited pool of capital for resource development in developing countries, a senior Chase Manhattan Bank official said.

"You have a lot of competition," global energy section senior vice-president Robert Weaver told delegates to the Sub-Saharan Oil and Minerals Conference.

Developing countries from Chile to Vietnam had opened their doors to the private sector.

Weaver said there was scepticism over some African countries' recent economic liberalisation moves, and political risk might be higher in the new world order than in the old one.

Nations first needed to offer investors stability, respect for human rights which included personal security, and a legal frame-

Africa must compete for development capital

work in which to operate.

"The challenge is to be competitive in the terms they offer investors," Weaver said.

The World Bank's International Finance Corp oil, gas and mining department director Azam Alizai said the outlook for resource development in Africa was positive and exciting.

In the past few years the corporation had approved 20 oil, gas and mining projects costing a total of about \$5bn. These had generally been successful and the corporation was discussing other projects, also worth about \$5bn.

worth about \$5bn.

Last year it supported a range of projects worth a

total \$16bn and expected to invest \$5bn of its own funds annually next year, in 1997 and 1998.

The corporation recently opened an office in Johannesburg and anticipated supporting 60 new investments in the region every year, he said.

Project finance institutions looked to governments for transparent access to resources, secure ownership, fair fiscal terms and the freedom to manage projects.

Stockbroker Simpson McKie MD Dixie Strong said scope for black economic empowerment via SA's mature mining industry was limited, but there were some opportunities for joint ventures with small existing operations.

"Easy mining in SA is generally a thing of the past." he said.

past," he said.

Black investors should look to a mainstream partner who had capital and expertise, while they could provide access to markets,

The proposed unbundling of Johannesburg Consolidated Investment presented the biggest current opportunity for a joint infining venture, but black participation would have to result in widespread black economic empowerment for the transfer to be seen as successful, Strong said.— Reuter.

AFRICAN countries need to embark on a collective drive to utilise the continent's extraordinary mineral wealth and end dependency relations with the developed world, President Nelson Mandela said yesterday..

Delivering the opening address at the Sub-Saharan Oil and Minerals Conference in Johan processing of the continent's mineral resources could help alleviate widespread poverty.

"We need to make sure that the benefits of exploiting and processing our minerals and oil benefit Africa. Too often in the past Africa has derived little benefit from its resources," he said.

Although Africa produced the bulk of many valuable minerals, it used only a fraction of those commodities itself;

Mandela said African countries needed to replace short-term national interests with a cooperative approach towards mineral exploitation.

South Africa's achievement of democracy and the move towards peace in Southern Africa had transformed the possibilities for cooperation towards this objective, he said.

Local manufacture of more basic commodinesburg, Mandela said more efficient use and wites, such as clay for bricks or ceramics, would reduce the import burden, create jobs and cut prices.

Mandela said in order to facilitate this production, African countries needed to develop the necessary infrastructure by making full use of its raw materials.

"Instead of importing these value-added products at a massive cost, using scarce foreign exchange, why not turn to our own indigenous resources, enormous but still largely underdeveloped?" - Sapa.

African ministers call for debts to be eased

BY DOMINIC EVANS

SAPA-REUTER

Cairo — African foreign ministers pledged to set their own agenda to break out of a vicious circle of poverty and underinvestment, but said crippling foreign debts remained the biggest obstacle to growth.

Ministers gathered in 'Cairo on Monday for a two-day meeting under the banner "Relaunching Africa's Economic and Social Development", to discuss ways of expanding trade and investment in the world's poorest continent.

Ghana's foreign minister, Obed Asamoah, said the draft declaration put before the ministers emphasised that African development was first and foremost the responsibility of its own governments and peoples.

But Salem Ahmed Salem, secretary-general of the Organisation of African Unity, which called the conference, said wealthy nations should not shirk their responsibilities to Africa.

"Social development in Africa is the responsibility of its people and governments. (But) that does not absolve the international

community," he said.
"The single most important impediment to African development is its debt burden."

Opening the conference, Egyptian President Hosni Mubarak said: "The \$300 billion of African debts is a terrifying number, considering the deteriorating economic conditions among the continent's countries."

The draft declaration under discussion said creditors should go beyond simple debt rescheduling and actually cancel debt.

"International commitment to Africa's recovery can be shown by reducing the debt burden to a point where it ceases to inhibit investing in Africa," the declaration said.

Africa attracts only 2 percent of direct foreign investment in the developing world.

Mubarak said African countries also had to confront the negative effects of the Gatt agreement and enhance inter-African trade, which stands at just 5 percent of the continent's total trade.

Ghana's Osamoah said they should form more effective cartels to maximise cash income from their commodity exports.

"No one is expecting our meeting in Cairo to bring immediate solutions, but it should mark a new era of dealing with the problems," Salem fold the ministers.

SAVES SA R2,5 BILLION

Africa rejects Egypt's '1%' economic plan

CAIRO: African countries yesterday rejected a proposal by Egypt at an OAU meeting for all members to give 1% of their gross domestic product to aid the continent's economy, a **Special Correspondent** reports.

Saved about R2,5 billion after an Egyptian attempt to set up a financial mechanism for developing Africa's economy failed here yesterday.

Chairing a two-day extraordinary meeting of the Organisation of African Unity (OAU), Egypt tried to whisk through a resolution that would have established an African ministerial committee.

The committee, whose members were to be decided later, would have been responsible for extracting from all OAU members a sum calculated on one percent of their

GDP for a fund to revitalise Africa's economy.

South Africa, the richest nation on the continent, would have been obliged to contribute as much as R2,5 billion had the Egyptian plan been approved.

Improve growth

During the meeting, many African states objected to what they saw as Egypt's efforts to deepen its hold on African issues.

Others, including South Africa, believed there was no need for creating a new "mechanism" for ensuring further inter-African cooperation to improve the continent's stagnant economic growth.

A South African delegation member said: "We did not think Egypt's suggestion, or rather persistence, was necessary at all. We need more action, not more committees."

Delegates eventually referred the issue of creating a permanent ministerial committee to the next OAU summit meeting.

The usual anti-donor sentiments often heard at OAU meetings was notably lacking. A resolution was passed asking the next G-7 meeting to review and renegotiate much of Africa's estimated R400 billion debt and there was criticism of the structural adjustment programmes prescribed by the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank.

SA saved from spending R9-bn

Cairo — South Africa's treasury was saved up to \$2.5 billion (R9-billion) after an Egyptian attempt to set up a financial mechanism for developing Africa's economy failed yesterday.

Chairing a two-day extraordinary meeting of the Organisation of African Unity held in Cairo, Egypt tried to which through a resolution.

held in Cairo, Egypt tried to whisk through a resolution that would have established an African ministerial committee.

The committee, whose members were to be decided later, would have overseen that OAU members would contribute 1% of their GDP for a fund to revitalise Afrifor a fund to revitalise Afri-

ca's economy.
SA would have been obliged to disperse as much as \$2,5-billion. — Star Foreign

Service 29 3

Tunisian president calls for end to Africa's wars

TUNISIAN President Zine El Abidine Ben Ali, president of the Organisation of African Unity (OAU), appealed in South Africa's Parliament yesterday for an end to Africa's wars.

Ending a three-day state visit, Mr Ben Ali urged international backing for the OAU's own diplomatic mechanism to end

conflict on the continent.

He said the OAU's two-year-old Mechanism for the Prevention and Resolution of Conflicts on the Continent had played a role in Rwanda, Burundi, Angola and, most recently, Sierra Leone.

"If it is to play the role it has set itself, this specifically African effort needs the support of the international community.

"We also exhort donor countries to provide support for the OAU's Fund for Peace,

set up to finance the mechanism," he said.

He said South Africa's joining the OAU
had had a "tremendous impact" on strengthening Africa's ability to meet the continent's challenges.

He praised President Nelson Mandela

and Deputy President F W de Klerk for their role in South Africa's transition to democracy and said the democratic changes in South Africa were encouraging signs on a continent racked by wars and

He also called for greater economic cooperation among African countries. —

Reuter, Political Correspondent



VISITOR: Tunisian President Zine El Abidine Ben Ali, who ended a state visit to SA yesterday.

Spotlight on region's deteriorating roads

ONLY a 10th of the national road network in Mozambique was in good condition, and landlocked Lesotho's policies had resulted in demotivated civil servants deserting road maintenance for better-paying private sector jobs, a conference heard in Pretoria last week.

The conference on road maintenance management was held to familiarise sub-Saharan countries—members of the Southern African Transport and Communications. Commission—with the policy guide-vines of the Roads Maintenance Initiative, set up by the World Bank and the UN Economic Commission on Africa to identify causes of poor road maintenance policies in the region.

Mozambican roads and bridges deputy national director Joao David Mabombo said that only about 5 000km of his country's 29 000km national road network were asphalt, with the rest stabilised earth roads or simply earthen tracks.

"The degradation of the road infrastructure has been such that levels of accessibility have seriously declined in most parts of the country," Mabombo said.

Landlocked Lesotho, whose limited domestic production base compelled the country to depend mostly on imTHEO RAWANA

ports, had every reason to expand its 5 000km road network, said Lesotho Transport Ministry principal secretary T Moremoholo. The condition of the network generally was good, but some strategic links needed development urgently.

Civil servants were demotivated and operating under certain bureaucratic procedures which led to inefficiencies. Poor employment conditions led to an exodus of experienced and competent senior technical staff to the private sector.

The country depended heavily on external financing for development work, and some donors' guidelines and procedures were not conducive to the country's specific needs.

Road maintenance operations in Zambia were affected by lack of and irregular availability of maintenance materials and equipment, while overloading accelerated road deterioration, said acting roads director JD Mwila. Mwila said salaries and conditions of service in the public sector were far below those in the private sector, making it difficult to get well-qualified and experienced personnel. Government contribution to road maintenance was meagre.

Anti-nuclear pact for Africa

LINDA ENSOR

LONDON - African states, including SA, are on the verge of signing an African Nuclear Free Zone treaty to underpin the international Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty which comes up for review in New York lat-er this month. BUSHIS

SA's nuclear adviser Abdul Minty said last week that apart from a few technical details which still had to be finalised, negotiations over the African treaty were at an advanced stage.

SA, the only African country with a nuclear capability, has been an active sponsor of the OAUinspired treaty.

Regarding the review of the international treaty, Minty said SA was attempting to get the broadest possible support for a decision to have it extended.

Minty noted that one of the weaknesses of the international treaty was the lack of progress towards disarmament by the states with nuclear capabilities.

While the treaty committed nuclear states to disarmament, it did not contain provisions for enforcement.

FREE State housing minister Vax Mayekiso has labelled the national housing programme, which advocates an incremental approach to building low-cost homes, as unworkable.

Free State

Mayekiso said the national approach was based broadly on the old site and service schemes which had been discredited during the 1970s and '80s.

"The Housing Ministry has set basic guidelines for housing SA's homeless and the province will take cognisance of these, but we regard the national guidelines on minimum sizes, for example, as being too low. ROBYN CHALMERS

"The minimum standard recommended for a Free State house will be a structure of no less than 40m2, divided into rooms, which we believe can be built for between R22 000 and R28 000," he said.

Mayekiso said the key to the Free State scheme was job creation. More than 80% of the province's population was unemployed or earned less than R1 500.

Financing was a problem, and Mayekiso said the major banks were holding back government's housing programme by their apparent unwillingness to extend credit to low-income consumers.

This alleged lack of cooperation had slowed down the progress of Free State housing schemes and jeopardised a project in Kutlwanong being undertaken by Anglo American, communities and the Free State

government, he said.

Mayekiso said the Free State provincial govern-ment had secured finance from a small bank for its housing programme after being turned down by a number of major banking groups.

Their reasoning was that the builders' warranty mechanism and mortgage indemnity scheme were not in place, yet a comparatively small bank is prepared to risk entering the low cost market without

these," he said.

Despite the loan facility from the small bank, which Mayekiso did not wish to name, he said the provincial government could not move full steam ahead with its housing programme due to the lack of finance for potential home owners.

"The province has 350 houses which are standing empty because our people cannot access the credit," he said.

on Agency

Liniversity pecare town

Armscor official 'not

Black Americans seek long-term investors in At

By Peter Fabricius

WASHINGTON BUREAU

mainly black American entrepre-Africa is owned by a group of mutual fund for investments in The first American open-ended

start with, before spreading into Fund aims to invest about 85 perother African markets. cent of its assets in South Africa to Though described as pan-African, the Calvert New Africa

It will also be unusual among

US mutual funds specialising in Africa in that it will devote up to ment in certain African businesses. 10 percent of funds to direct invest-

in privatised public corporations, management buyouts of existing sive, long-term investors" ready to equity partners with capital. re-entering the market in need of need of expansion capital and firms bundling, growth companies in seek venture capital opportunities take risks for high returns — will busmesses, conglomerates un-The fund — aimed at "aggres-

> Group, a leading sponsor of "responsthe Washington-based Calvert Africa. The fund is a joint venture of

money-management rica Advisers, a black American-owned funds, and New Afbly invested" mutual of its assets put 85 percent

into South

New fund will

The Late Calford of first to the new investment New Africa Advisers is a divivert Group launched representation of New Africa Advisers is a divivert Group launched and the first US, mutual about economic enfund that excluded investments in franchisement and social justice for The head of the firm is a 31South African corporations or US all of Africa," Calvert's group pressive and black American Instin clear our strong com- aenio-ambasers is a divi-

an activist in the stranklin Sonn, praised the spoural divestiture movement sons for "making history" and said in the 1980s, that the significance of the fund would the led end apartheid. "break the reactionary conspiracy in now making, of silence, about the emergence of the significance of the fund would be seen the significance of the signifi

all of Africa," Calvert's group pres- year-old-black American, Justin

firms that did business with South ident, Clifton Sorrell, said at the Beckett, now a Johannesburg resi-

dent, whom Sonn praised as a "wonderful role model for young

Africans".

ing markets although the South African market recorded slight growth in the first quarter of this time of great turbulence in emerg-The three American closed-end The fund is being launched at a

have improved lately. ly below their opening prices bu mutual funds specialising in Af rican stocks are all trading at slight

POLITICS Blacks are no longer se

African states meet over civil services

By Ismail Lagardien Political Correspondent

THE reform of the civil service in English-speaking Africa comes under scrutiny in Somerset West this weekend.

Delegates from 18 African countries, including South Africa, will gather to consider ways that states on the continent can break with the civil services inherited from former colonists. Minister for Public Service and Administration Dr Zola Skweyiya, who will be hosting the gathering, said in a statement released in Cape Town yesterday that South Africa may have a lot to learn from African countries that had thrown of the yoke of colonialism years ago.

"Since South Africa was the last country on the continent to gain its freedom by electing a democratic Government of National Unity, a great deal of experience can be drawn from other African countries.

"The civil service inherited from the colonial governments in most African countries has since collapsed and the African civil service has changed in its structure and function to become a vehicle for social, cultural and economic development.

"The contribution of the public sector to the growth of the African economy is vital, particularly in countries where economic development depends solely on the government and where the private sector is non-existent or very poor," Skweyiya said.

Even-handedness spawl

prolong wars, comments Victoria Brittain Reconciliation may be the West's aim in Africa but intervention can threaten internal authority and

wreck countries such as Rwanda and entered new phases, and other conflicts, ethnic or religious, continue to lleeria. plank of western policy in Africa as the old Cold War conflicts, such as Angola's, have ECONCILIATION is the central

which outsiders are forcing on them is these. But the reconciliation policy it threatens their survival as unified ity and prolonging the wars. Ultimately devastating their governments' authordetermining role in weak states such as The international community plays a

and now from the United Nations, to government has been under pressure reconcile itself with Jonas Savimbi, for a decade, first from the Americans supporters still apparently want him to such illusion remains, his former as a democrat. Today, although no was once paraded in western capitals tion, terror and repression. Savimbi despite Unita's grim record of destruchave power. Angola is the classic example. The

Are.

indiscriminate assassination in an tainty that they in return will offer seen the Catholic community of St attempt to impose a fascist state, has which give international legitimacy to-Egidio in Rome organise "peace talks" the fundamentalists without any cerpeace.

owes much of its troubles to the internise last year's genocide. Even now, national community's refusal to recogmonths, there is no stomach in the killing of a million people in three when it is known who organised the international justice. international community for effective The ravaged state of Rwanda today

important, it has reinforced political from taking a moral position. More absolves the international community testants for power denies history and handedness towards the two main conconditions of life in all three countries. sors, and contributed to the appalling stalemate, bought time for the aggres-In all three cases the policy of even-

The Algerian government, at war, governments of massing troops on the with Islande fundamericalists who use southern border for an attack on with Islande fundamericalists with the southern border for an attack on with Islande fundamerical southern border for an attack on which is a southern border for an attack on the southern border for a southern border f accused the Angolan and Namibian Last week, Savimbi's radio station

justify with lies Unita's return to war. content, assault Angola's unity and nent. Day after day such inflammatory claimed, yet again, that an assassina-Unita's former capital, Jamba. It radio broadcasts, with a heavy ethnic tion attempt on Savimbi was immi-

state, now broadcasts openly, sanc-Savimbi by his foreign friends when he was the darling of George Bush's White cessions imposed on the government Angola. This was just one of the connity's most recent agreement on House and the key ally of the apartheid nity for crimes committed. sharing formula gives Unita far more tioned by the international commuby the Lusaka Accords, whose powerthan it earned at the polls, plus indem-This radio, set up clandestinely for

as for a rebel warlord who anywhere embargoes on both sides: the same treatment for a legitimate government for treason and human rights crimes. else would have been arrested and tried the UN Security Council called for arms infringement of Angolan sovereignty, Subsequently, in its most serious

governments of massing troops on the -parts of that agreement — demobilisation, disengagement, freedom of move. ' time in more than a decade of South to Angola: 7 000 peacekeepers due to Lusaka agreement. But the central be dispatched next month to oversee the disarming of Unita in line with the The UN is preparing its third mission



Jonas Savimbi: Waging war in peace

ment — have not yet been implemented by Unita.

tary-general's representative in Angola, if the situation does not stabilise. ried" about the military situation, and said the UN deployment will be put off said last week that he was "very worhis boss, Boutros Boutros-Ghali, has Alioune Blondin Beye, the UN secre-

destroyed more completely than at any up the UN's top job in Luanda his optiwhich he says he expects to take place the meantime the country has been a summit meeting has never flagged. In mism that Savimbi is about to agree to soon. In the 20 months since Beye took Eduardo Dos Santos, and Savimbi between the Angolan president, Jose Beye is trying to organise a meeting

and Robert Dole — want answered personal future remains the key ques-African- and CIA-sponsored terrorism government. with more concessions by the Angolan including US senators Jesse Helms tion which his influential friends Now, as then, the issue of Savimbi's

aid agencies for health and welfare. kind of administrations they would ria have had chances to show what offer their people once in power. In the lapsed and they had to rely on foreign late 1992-93 all administration coltowns seized by Unita in the offensive of Both Unita and the Islamists in Alge-

taste of life without unveiled women, tions of the late 1980s, or by the gun took power either in the local elecseen 600 schools burned down, cinemas and rai music. They have dressers, tobacco and wine sellers, French language newspapers, hairin the last three years have had a system under threat. teachers killed, the whole education Those where Algeria's Islamists

ably show rather different results from cent for these organisations. Those and bankrupt single parties which votes reflected disillusion with corrupt the previous score of around 40 perif the war permitted it — would probhad overstayed their time. In both places repeating elections —

only violence and the eventual colbogus reconciliation which offers lapse of the state: see the alternative. The enemy is also Today people have had a chance to

Nuclear co-operation urged in Africa

JOHANNESBURG. — A senior official of the International Atomic Energy Agency has called on African states to map out a co-operative approach to the use of nuclear science and technology on the continent.

The appeal was made at the sixth annual technical conference of the African Regional Coopera-

tive Agreement (Afra) on nuclear scientific and technical co-operation, which opened in Johannesburg yesterday.

"If Afra does not take itself in hand, no-one else will do it," Qian Jihui, head of the department of technical cooperation of the Vienna-based agency, told Afra's 20 member states

Foreign Affairs director-general Rusty Evans said South Africa, the only country so far to destroy all its nuclear weapons, supported the extension of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty, but felt the treaty lacked emphasis on the transfer of nuclear science and technology to other nations. — Reuter.

iers of hope for some of

FROM REUTERS

ings in Washington DC of the International Monetary Fund and World tom of the table during this week's meetusual, settle in to their place at the bot-Nairobi — African delegates will, as

global trade is equivalent to Belgium's. long as sub-Saharan Africa's share of The pecking order will remain for as Yet the number of countries showing

signs of recovery after more than a decade of torpor is on the gradual increase.

For the poorest African countries,

reduction in their foreign debt burdens. there are good prospects for a steady

ington said. official at the headquarters in Washhas been for a while now," a World Bank "The overall picture is positive and

World Bank after years of isolation. still working out a relationship with the vanguard and for South Africa, which is The optimism seems justified for a

beria, Burundi, Zaire and Angola where to a dozen countries like Rwanda, Li-But talk of progress is fanciful in up

there is civil war or chronic instability.

The IMF predicts growth in sub-Saharan Africa this year at about 4,5 per-

with about 2,5 percent last year. cent, adjusted for inflation, compared

growth of 8 percent. Uganda set the pace last year with

devaluation. growth of at least 3 percent in 1995 mainly thanks to last year's 50 percent in the CFA franc zone should see average France says the 14 African countries

structural adjustment policies. accept full political "ownership" for extent Kenya, analysts say, is that they Ghana, Burkina Faso and to a lesser What unites countries like Uganda

mote and defend measures like floating Presidents and ministers actively pro-

> exchange rates, price and trade liberalistate-owned enterprises. sation and privatisation of

control of import licences comes are hardest hit, and clamour of protest from political insiders who urban workers, whose innave lost their lucrative They do so despite the external

the political fall-out of structural adjust-

African leaders still fear But a sizeable group of

ment and are failing to keep their

still require exceptional 'Africa wil

another decade' assistance for

and foreign exchange allo-

cations.

promises, notably on privatisation. Nairobi. still a drag on African economies," said Stephen Bank's regional office in O'Brien, head of the World enterprise sector which is da, particularly the public there is an unfinished agen-"As we look today we see said Stephen

Africa report of last year, fitful reforms, said the value reviewing nearly 15 years of The Bank's Adjustment in

of privatisation in Nigeria between 1988 and 1992 was less than 1 percent of that

in Argentina, Malaysia or Mexico.

higher savings and better investments, Africa will still require exceptional exterdecade," the report predicted. nal assistance for at least another "Even with transformed policies

adjustment was bound to spur growth Kenyan economist, said any structural hand of the state". because it partially removed "the dead Robert Shaw, a pro-opposition

the bullet, but it's really just the begincally going from zero . . . they have bitten "In a lot of countries you were basi

rung. "You must not underestimate the risk

year — cannot afford corruption.

of backtracking," he added.

erroneously hoping that good goverble without political freedoms. longer pressing Africa to democratise, World Bank and other donors are no nance and minimal corruption are feasi-Many argue with Shaw that the

Ivory Coast, disagrees that aid should be linked to the anti-corruption effort. Alleshi M'Bet, an economist from the

There is large-scale corruption in Japan There is corruption in the United States. where most people survive on \$300 a But unlike the wealthy world, Africa "There is corruption everywhere

frican Development Bank vulnerab its articles of agreement to take

WASHINGTON -- A congressional watchdog agency sees the African Development Bank as "financially solvent but vulnerable" warning that further credit reforms are needed to prevent conditions from worsening to a point where the bank will require a call on the US's capital subscription.

The General Accounting Office, which has reviewed the accounts of the bank at the request of House budget committee chairman John Kasich, issued a 28-page report on Monday noting that nearly a third of its \$9,7bn loan portfolio is held by countries that are not sufficiently creditworthy to secure standard World Bank loans.

It raised concerns also about a declining level of reserves against outstanding loans, along with a drop in net interest income, which the accounting office suggests is "an indicator of the bank's ability to service debt" on its own capital market borrowings.

Twenty-nine of the bank's 46 borrowing nations were classified by the World Bank as "severely indebted" and 31 as "low income". The accounting office said the "economic per-formance of the bank's clientele is at

the heart of its vulnerability".

The bank's level of reserves to loans fell below a targeted 15% in 1994, and its interest cover, which measures net income plus financial charges as a proportion of charges, also fell below a 1,25% target.

"Growth in borrowing and lending has exceeded the bank's growth in equity and the risk to member countries and creditors has increased

commensurately," the report said. But the General Accounting Office noted that the Ivory Coast-based bank's non-regional and regional shareholders were at an "impasse" over credit reform measures, predominantly efforts to tighten eligibility for the bank's hard-loan window to shift hard-pressed nations towards concessional, or soft loans.

As previously reported, the US and other donor nations are using replenishment of the African Development Fund, the soft-loan arm of the bank, as leverage to secure management and other operational changes.

A new African Development Bank president is expected to be selected at the bank's annual meeting in May. But the US, which is leading efforts to secure reforms at the institution, is also seeking support for changes in

power away from the bank's executive board.

It is not clear if the US has the 85%majority of the votes it needs for any change to the charter, particularly given a track record of regional opposition to past initiatives.

The report did not delve into the governance issues - something that was taken up in a highly critical study commissioned by the bank's shareholders last year, which found a range of significant shortcomings.

The examination of the bank's accounts noted that it still enjoyed a Triple-A credit rating from the major international rating agencies. But it said the ratings st 'od "mainly because of the expectation of continued strong member support, primarily in the form of a general capital increase for the bank by 1997".

The African bank's outstanding borrowings were \$8,9bn at the end of last year. This, the report said, was "within its policy limits". It expressed concerns about the level of borrowings if measured against callable capital of non-regional members, which it said would be 95% of callable funds. — AP-DJ.

NAIROBI — Conflicts and a lack of political co-operation hindered tourism in Africa, travel executives said yesterday.

. A Kenyan official said at a meeting of the New York-based Africa Travel Associ-ation that African and international tourists avoided areas where their lives might be in danger.

Leaders paid lip service to easing visa, Immigration and currency restrictions, which would make free movement of people and services possible, he added.

"Rising animosity in the region makes intra-regional tourism a dream. Kenya and Uganda are at loggerheads, Uganda and Sudan do not agree, Eritrea and Sudan have severed diplomatic links. How can anyone talk of regional tourism?

But a Tanzanian delegate said for most Africans, wages were too low for most to consider a holiday in their lifetime.

Zambian Tourism Minister and ATA international board president Lt-Gen Christone Tembo said problems of access, seasonality, standards, strife and lack of data on countries influenced a drop in tourism. Delegates to the congress were discussing these factors yesterday and would lat-

er take a trip to some Kenyan parks.

Tembo said there were questions as to whether Africa was proving true quality for international tourist money with variety, product range and quality, as well as

response to changing tourist taste.

"Are we concerning ourselves in authentic tourism or are we too busy churning out archaic products and services in our complacency which the market is no longer interested in?"

International tourism took a new impetus last year after marginal recovery in 1993, triggered by indications of steady economic growth in travel prospects and in high profile accorded to travel abroad by consumers in most industrialised countries, the World Tourism Organisation said.

But that trend did not bring with a significantly improved tourist traffic and

nificantly improved tourist traffic and matching economic gains for Africa because of tourist feeling that the value for their hard-earned cash was going down.

"In 1993, Africa received 16,79-million arrivals which gave rise to \$6,364bn in receipts. In 1994 arrivals rose to 18,6-million, but receipts fell to \$5,675bn."

The Africa Travel Association mainly promotes Africa as a tourist destination for Americans and Canadians. Formed in 1975, it draws its membership from many African governments, international air-lines, hoteliers, cruise lines, tour operators and travel agents and American tour promoters. - Sapa-Reuter.

African growth rate catching up with Asia

Developing countries in Asia will keep it the world's fastest-growing economic region for at least another year, but Africa is catching up.

According to the IMF's latest World Economic Outlook, African growth rates are rising sharply with gross domestic product expected to grow 3.7 percent in 1995 and 5.3 percent in 1996, up from last year's 2.7 percent.

Asian economic growth is slow-

Asian economic growth is slowing and is expected to fall from 8,6 percent in 1994 to 7,6 percent in 1995 and 7,3 percent in 1996, but this is still a faster growth rate than that of any other region in the world.

The IMF survey found that as projections for growth eased for industrial countries in 1996, developing countries and those in transition would advance.

"Industrial countries will grow

"Industrial countries will grow 3 percent in 1995, the same as in the previous year, and by 2,7 percent in 1996. Developing countries will register 5,6 percent growth in 1995 and 6,1 percent growth in 1995 after reaching 6,3 percent in 1994."

after reaching 6.3 percent in 1994."
The high growth rates in Asia carried the danger of overheating, particularly in some southeast Asian countries and China, the IMF said.

1.0575-T

4

ittle hope for Africa 26/5/4-4/82 MM can economic integratic

Rose Umoren in Washington

ing efforts at regional economic integration may come to nought, the World Bank warned in a report

released this week.

This is principally because most African economies are similarly structured, which means that they produce and consume essentially the same things. In effect, they import and export similar things, a situation economists describe as "low complementarity".

African countries thus compete with one another in exports, mostly primary commodities, sent to similar markets, mostly in Western Europe. They also compete to have the same imports from the same source—again, mostly Western Europe.

The Bank's observation is informed by a historical study of successful and failed attempts at regional integration involving all five continents, starting with the 40-year-old European Economic Community (EEC). Each successful or failed attempt was examined on a "trade complementarity index". So

were proposed regional blocs, including the incorporation of the rest of Latin America into the North American Free Trade Agreement (Nafta), which have not yet been realised.

The index ranges from zero, when no goods produced by a member country is imported by another, to one, when each country's imports correspond exactly to member countries' exports.

Successful regional economic bloss.

Successful regional economic blocs, such as the original six-member EEC and the one-year-old Nafta, were found to have a complementarity of 0,53.

The index for 20 sub-Saharan

African countries, which the Bank did not name, averaged 0,09.

"This strongly suggests that the structure of African countries' exports and imports differs so widely that regional trade integration efforts hold little promise for accelerating industrialisation and growth," concludes the bank in its 1995 Global Economic Prospects and the Developing Countries. According to the bank, sub-Saharan

countries would do better liberalising their trade regimes either unilaterally or within a multilateral framework, such as the World Trade Organisation.

Low trade complementarity is a handicap sub-Saharan African counties have since recognised, especially in practice. Only about 2,7 percent of the region's total trade is among members. This handicap is mainly a direct result of West European colonial economic policies which set up all over the continent, mini-economic kingdoins linked exclusively to the competing imperial powers in Europe.

This is a handicap regional leaders have vowed to overcome within the framework of the African Economic Treaty.—IPS

Businessmen warned about endemic African corruption

By BRUCE CAMERON

POLITICAL EDITOR

South African businessmen, many of whom have witnessed corruption in South Africa, are likely to come up against a scale of graft they could not have imagined as they start to trade in Africa.

Jeremy Pope, managing director of a Berlin-based Transparency International, which advises countries and companies around the world on overcoming corruption, made the warning at a conference in Somerset West on public service reform in Anglophone Africa.

He said South African companies were going to find it

'Tackling

the public

start at the

very top'

corruption in

service has to

difficult to deal with the issue, particularly when they found they were not able to win contracts.

Decisions were even more difficult when some countries not only turned a blind eye to paying bribes in another country, but allowed the bribes to be tax deductible, he said.

In an interview, Pope said the main focus of his organi-

sation, founded in May 1993, was to combat corruption in international business transactions and forge an international solidarity movement through national chapters, which were being formed around the world to fight corruption at the domestic level.

The South African chapter is to be headed by former anti-apartheid activist Reverend Beyers Naude.

Pope said the organisation did not seek to expose corruption but to monitor institutions designed to contain corruption and work to improve their effectiveness.

Much "grand corruption" involved civil servants, Pope said. He rejected arguments that corruption in developing countries should be accepted as a way of life or a way to enrich a country. Corruption eventually undermined the existence of the state, with only those receiving or paying the bribes receiving any benefit, he said

Often projects for which bribes were paid were useless to the country. Developing countries were strewn with white elephants that had been constructed because of bribes.

At the conference, Pope said that tackling corruption in the public service had to start at the very top.

This would determine whether any anti-corruption campaign succeeded or failed.

"Nothing is more likely to succeed than a demonstration from the leadership that they, too, are subject to the law."

An effort to wipe out corruption in the Philippines' tax department under the Marcos government had foundered because of "rampant corruption at the top".



GRAFT SQUAD Beyers Naude will head the South African chapter of Berlin-based Transparency International, set up to fight corruption in business transactions

Against this Singapore, which was so riddled with corruption at independence that its prospects of survival as a nation were at risk, resolved its problems because it had a government "whose ethics were established as being transparent and above reproach".

Pope said that once a country had reached a level of systemic corruption it was extremely difficult to eradicate.

"A new government comes to power determined to

tackle corruption only to find itself impotent in reforming the system over which it presides and upon which it must rely to govern."

Apart from political leadership, Pope, said it was equally important to foster within the private sector the highest ethical practices in order to assist in building attitudes firmly opposed to corruption.

tudes firmly opposed to corruption.

He said a key factor in countering corruption was to maximise accountability and transparency and minimise areas in which corruption was most likely to flourish.

"The overall objective of the exercise must be to convert corruption from being perceived as a low-risk, high-profit activity, into one which is generally regarded as high-risk, low-profit."

Pope argued that corruption could not be eradicated merely by tough laws and police action.

"Attitudes have to change; an informed awareness of the extent of the damage being done has to be fostered; and the public, no less than the public servants, must be co-opted into the reforms."

The overall aim had to be one of prevention in which prosecution and punishment eventually came to play supporting, rather than frontline roles.

On the side of government there had to be a well coordinated and well understood strategy that reduced the opportunities for corruption, increased the likelihood of its detection and reduced the ability of the receiver or the giver of a bribe to be able to profit from corrupt acts.

There was no single line of attack to achieve this. Pope said a number of measures should be taken, including:

☐ A clear commitment from political leaders;

☐ The adoption of comprehensive anti-corruption legislation implemented by a strong and independent agency of manifest integrity;

☐ Ensuring that salaries of civil servants and political leaders adequately reflected the responsibility of their posts and were as comparable as possible with corresponding posts in the private sector; and

☐ Ensuring legal procedures and remedies would provide an effective deterrence.

He said penalties should be such that the general public would have a powerful incentive to protect itself by reporting corrupt demands.

They should include making contracts concluded as a result of corruption both void and unenforcable as well as compelling export guarantee organisations to closely monitor international transactions they were underwriting and declare void all licences or permits obtained corruptly, Pope said.

He added that a free press was necessary to both inform of measures taken and expose corruption as well as educate the public about the evils of corruption. A free media was also important for open debate and accountability.

He said his organisation was working at having bribes across national borders being declared illegal and removing any tax concessions for bribes.

AFRICA.

'Miracle needed' for African states

LONDON — Wars in Africa had taken on a new, sinister dimension as African states imploded on all fronts, the International Institute for Strategic Studies said in its Strategic Survey for 1994/95 released yesterday.

1994/95 released yesterday.

A "major miracle" would be required to stop the explosions and return African countries to normality, the survey said.

Last year there was war or violent armed and organised rebellion in 26 of Africa's mainland states. Today rebellion could break out at any time in Senegal, Chad, Kenya, Nigeria, Zaire and several other countries.

All the wars in 1994 were within states, although most spread across national borders. Political negotiations were rarely successful in bringing them to an end because there was no constitutional context in which to secure and guarantee agreement. The wars had little ideological element and rapidly degenerated into meaningless atrocity and terror.

"Through the bloodshed, chaos and mass movements of peoples it is not yet clear what will take the place of the states. But as ... vulnerable people take refuge among their kin there is a reassertion of older, deeper loyalities and hierarchies."

The disintegration of states no longer able to buy support or provide security for their citizens was accompanied by a rise in the power of warlords and local barons, the survey noted.

"This is difficult to defeat; they live off the land, fight when and where they choose LINDA ENSOR

and usually wear down the government forces by destroying infrastructure in guerrilla attacks. Their main weapon is terror. In each of Africa's wars, civilians are the main victims."

Regarding SA, the survey said that bringing the country to the point it was at had required a miracle, but sustaining it would be difficult.

"A year after Nelson Mandela's inauguration as president, SA had achieved a miraculous escape from its past; as it struggles to come to terms with its future it will need more than the efforts of one man to ensure the miracle endures."

The survey's authors detected a sense of sluggishness in government and an inability to give effect to its decisions or to control the instruments of power. The major beneficiaries of the new SA were not the homeless or the unemployed, but the rapidly growing ranks of the black hourgeoisie.

The survey said the main dilemma facing the ANC was its unwillingness to transform itself from a broad protest and liberation movement into a political party with all the responsibilities of government.

"To do so would involve a loss of support to more radical movements and the desire to maintain unity at all costs resulted in an insistence on the widest possible consensus before the most elementary decisions were taken. This in turn slowed the processes of government."

bas gaillinb any visimedogen and so soft to laineton

SA 'THE MAJOR MIRACLE'

Wars changing face of Africa

LONDON: Destructive wars are changing the political shape of Africa. **LINDA ENSOR** reports.

ARS in Africa had taken on a new, sinister dimension as African states, created more than 100 years ago by colonial powers, imploded on all fronts, the International Institute for Strategic Studies said in its Strategic Survey for 1994-95.

A "major miracle" would be required to stop the destruction and return African countries to normality, the survey, released yesterday, said.

There was a war or violent armed and organised rebellion in 26 of Africa's mainland states last year while conditions exist in Chad, Kenya, Senegal, Nigeria, Zaire and other countries for rebellions to break out.

All the wars last year were within states, though most spread across national borders. Political negotiations were rarely successful in bringing them to an end because there was no constitutional context in which to secure and



GOING HOME: The Kibeho refugee camp where the last occupants this week are being forced to pack up and go home to avoid starvation. The ethnic war in Rwanda has destroyed the country.

PICTURE: AP

guarantee agreement. The wars had little ideological element and rapidly degenerated into meaningless atrocity and terror.

In many places the implosion had been accompanied by the destruction of the economic infrastructure and the rapid disintegration of social systems.

"Through the bloodshed, chaos and mass movements of people, it

is not yet clear what will take the place of the states. But as frightened, vulnerable people take refuge among their kith and kin, there is a reassertion of older, deeper loyalties and hierarchies."

The disintegration of states no longer able to buy support or provide security for their citizens had been accompanied by a rise in the power of warlords. This power was

regionally or ethnically based and the warlords were fighting, not necessarily for independence, but against the state or the ethnic group which controlled it.

Regarding South Africa, the survey said that bringing the country to the point it had now reached had required a miracle ...

"As it struggles to come to terms with its future it will need more than the efforts of one man to ensure the miracle endures."

The survey's authors detected a sense of sluggishness in government and an inability to give effect to its decisions.

The major beneficiaries were not the homeless or the unemployed, but the rapidly growing ranks of the black bourgeoisie.

The survey identified the major dilemma facing the ANC as being its unwillingness to transform itself from a liberation movement into a political party with all the responsibilities of government.

"To do so would involve a loss of support. The desire to maintain unity resulted in an insistence on the widest passible consensus before the most elementary decisions were taken, slowing the processes of government."



Lesotho king visits Britain

MASERU: King Moshoeshoe II, making his first overseas trip since his return to the throne, left for Britain yesterday to attend the 50th anniversary celebrations of the Allied victory in Europe in World War II.

Angolan meeting uncertain

LUSAKA: Angolan President Jose Eduardo dos Santos and his rival Unita chief Dr Jonas Savimbi both failed to show up in the Zambian capital yesterday, before today's talks about peace in their homeland, officials said.

But UN officials and diplomats remained confident the two leaders would go ahead with their planned meeting to end nearly 20 years of civil war in Angola.

A Western diplomat said the arrival in Lusaka yesterday of the UN's chief military observer for Angola was a hopeful sign.

Mr Dos Santos and Dr Savimbi were due to meet six months after the government and Unita rebels signed a peace accord in Lusaka.

Zambian officials laid out a red carpet and chairs for Mr Dos San-

tos at Lusaka airport in time for his 3pm plane to land. Disconsolately, they rolled the carpet up again a couple of hours later.

Government sources said Mr Dos Santos would only arrive in Zambia after Dr Savimbi, to avoid being wrong-footed twice.

At a previous meeting Dr Savimbi failed to show the reasons. — Sape-Reut.

L fe y i i r

V C T a a s S

S

Gold mine set for record on-line time BY DEREKTOMMEY bringing a mine this size

BY DEREK TOMMEY MINING EDITOR

Work is speeding ahead to bring the Sadiola Gold Mine in Mali, Africa's newest major gold min-eand among its more to peak at around profitable mines to pro-350 000 ounces a year. duction in record time.

A cornerstone was recently laid at the mine by Alpha Oumar Konare, Malian President. It came less than two-and-half years after Anglo American, which owns 38% of the mine and also manages it, started negotiations for a stake in the venture, the company announced at the weekend.

If the mine reaches production towards the plannedwithe Anglo. American group will be able to claim a record for

on stream in Africa.

It is an open-pit mine with reserves of 122 tons of gold, averaging 2,5 grams a ton.

The first-phase development of the main oxide deposit is expected to give the mine a 13-year

life. Sadiola will have the same production potential as the Kinross mine, in the Evander area, which makes Sadiola a world-class deposit.

Operating costs should be significantly below R25 000 a kilogram or about \$200/oz. (The gold price is currently around R45 000/kg or \$390/oz.)

The mine is expected to cost \$250-million to bring to production.

IMF defends austerity programmes in Africa

(1) (Be) CT (BE) 11/5/95

BY CHARLOTTE MATHEWS

INVESTMENT EDITOR

Windhoek — A senior official of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) yesterday defended the IMF's record in assisting African countries to turn around their economies.

The IMF's senior information adviser, Ahmed Abushadi, was responding to criticism by some African journalists of the hardships sometimes caused by IMF-supported austerity programmes.

Abushadi cited Tanzania, Uganda and Ghana among sub-Saharan countries that had turned their economies around, but added that it would be immodest to attribute these successes to the IMF. Speaking at a two-day IMF seminar, Abushadi said that when countries adopted and stuck to structural adjustment programmes in line with IMF guidelines, the IMF committed itself to standing behind those countries with addi-

tional assistance during the course of the policy adjustments. This was especially useful, he said, where natural disasters occurred that were beyond a country's control.

The IMF assistance was intended to be temporary, Abushadi said. It was ideally precautionary financing, before a crisis materialised.

The IMF had recognised that in some countries the need for assistance had become more than temporary. Corrective measures could take place over three years, repayment was over a longer term, and the interest rate was subsidised.

Asked to what extent IMF programmes had actually succeeded in sub-Saharan Africa, the IMF's South African division 1 head, Jurgen Reitmaier, said: "We have evidence that the application of such economic policies has the desired results, but these policies are not always associated with the IMF programmes."

Reitmaier acknowledged that some economic policies had been imposed on developing countries by industrialised nations without regard to the need for social adjustment,

He agreed that the burden of adjustment usually fell on the poorer parts of society. The IMF therefore attached great importance to health and education spending.

Abushadi said economic stability was vital for growth: "We are trying to create the best possible conditions for job creation and permanently addressing poverty, rather than hand-outs and food subsidies".

The IMF has about \$45 billion in outstanding loans from member countries.

Annual loans averaged R7 billion but 1994 was expected to be "spectacularly higher", Abushadi said, because of demands made by Mexico and Russia.

The IMF's liquidity was comfortable but was expected to come under pressure by the end of 1997.

AFRICA AND THE WORLD BANK

Heart of bureaucracy



There are not enough bankers and too many well-heeled consultants FM 12 5 95

As James Wolfensohn ponders his new job as president of the World Bank, sub-Saharan Africa will weigh heavily on him. For all the World Bank's publicly expressed optimism about the success of its structural adjustment programmes in the region, its own numbers tell a different tale.

For the past 30 years Africa has underperformed, with its growth rate falling behind the average for emerging economies as a whole and the gap with the successful Asian tigers widening. With population growing at 3%, real per capita incomes have been dropping for a generation so that living standards in most African countries are no higher today than at the end of empire in the Sixties.

Particularly disturbing is the failure of structural adjustment, adopted increasingly over the past decade in sub-Saharan Africa, to turn the region around. Indeed, the bank's latest figures released last month show that, in the decade to 1994, per capita incomes fell remorselessly — 1,1% a year. Characteristically though, the bank is

Characteristically though, the bank is again heralding a new dawn in the region, just as it did — prematurely — with its so-called Long-Term Perspective Study in 1989. It predicted then that the region would grow at 4% to 5% annually as reform policies took root. Today, it admits that hasn't happened — not yet, anyway.

But wait a minute! The new dawn is here. Over the next decade, GDP growth will accelerate to 3,8% a year — double that of the past 10 years — and at least some of the ground lost over the past generation will be recouped. Where the bank is on weaker ground is in explaining why this muchdelayed turnround should suddenly materialise.

This "culture of optimism" is just part of the bank's explanation for the relatively disappointing performance of structural reform. The second limb of the argument is that generalisations and continent-wide averages mask a huge diversity of performance. Thus, the new Continent in Transition report currently being debated by carefully selected groups behind closed doors around Africa — the bank's idea of transparency — calculates that almost half

f sub-Saharan Africa (21 countries) thieved positive per capita income growth during the 1988-1993 period.

Unfortunately, that list of 21 includes a clutch of small atypical countries like Botswana, Seychelles, Mauritius, Cape Verde, Lesotho and Gambia. It also includes a handful of states which are not growing, in any real sense of the word, but regaining some of the ground lost in the last 20 years. Ghana — the Bank's prize pupil



Wolfensohn . . . entering a culture of distortion?

- Uganda and Tanzania are examples.

Most disturbing of all, perhaps, is the fact that those countries that did reverse years of decline relied heavily — some would say almost totally — on foreign aid inflows. Net aid disbursements to Tanzania, for instance, currently average more than 80% of GDP, while in Mozambique the figure is a horrendous 111%, in Uganda 48% and Burkina Faso — another success — 30%.

Burkina Faso — another success — 30%. In the four years to 1993, net disbursements of aid to the region averaged almost US\$20bn annually (at constant 1992 prices and exchange rates) — approximately 36% of the global total. Indeed, no less than 46% of the aid disbursed by the World Bank's soft-loan window (the International Development Association) and 45% of that of UN agencies comes to sub-Saharan Africa. Yet living standards continue to fall.

Just where a culture of optimism becomes one of distortion is impossible to say. It is not difficult to drive a horse and cart through many of the bank's more upbeat claims — the citing of Nigeria as a successful reformer, the publication of a report Africa can Compete! alongside its own numbers showing the region losing market share globally; the choice of the National Railways of Zimbabwe as a model for commercialisation; and the citing of marginal changes of two or three percentage points in national savings ratios computed on who-knows-what grounds for the region as a whole.

Indeed, the bank repeatedly exploits the poverty of national databases to impose its own numbers to substantiate its claims. While it is obvious that economic data for almost all African economies is unreliable, it's hard to see why the bank's numbers — or those of the IMF for that matter — should be any better. Even the best and brightest econometrician using unreliable crude data is as subject to the garbage-ingarbage-out syndrome as anyone else. Yet arrogant World Bank economists in African capitals repeatedly insist that their numbers are better than those of the national statistical service.

Nor does the optimism culture stop at numbers. The Continent in Transition report makes much of the benefits of political transition in the region. But, clearly, it is far too early to suggest that multipartyism in Malawi will achieve better results than expresident Banda's dictatorship. SA's successful transition is one side of the coin—but what of the retreat from democracy in Nigeria and Gambja, de facto one-partyism in Zimbabwe, war and civil unrest in Sudan, Somalia, Rwanda, Burundi, Sierra Leone and Liberia and continuing chaos in Zaire? The glass is as half-empty as it is half-full.

Also questionable is the bank's claim that it is achieving greater transparency and consensual decision-making. This may be so in some instances, but on the whole crucial economic issues are still debated behind closed doors by a clique of government and central bank officials on one side and a donor group, including the World Bank and the IMF, on the other.

The people of the country whose fate is being determined are the last to be told. while private sector consultation is at best desultory. Sadly, for all its commitment to supporting interfacing with the private sector, that, too, is a highly selective process depending more on the

WOile		SUMAYARY
Regien World OECD LCDs East Asia Latin America Sub-Saharan Africa	1973 1980 5,1 3,4 4,8 2,9 6,9 5,0 7,9 5,8 6,4 4,8 4,7 3,4	1981-1991-1993-1994-2004 3.2 1.2 2.8 3.3 3.1 1.2 2.9 2.6 3.2 0.8 2.0 4.9 7.6 8.7 9.3 7.7 1,7 3.2 3.8 3.5 1,7 0.6 2.2 3.8 ic Prospects 1995 (April 1995)

·,'

* *.

b

- 1

155 156 156

Section Con

4

THE men from the International Monetary
Fund were clearly exasperated.

"Your country is part of the IMF. Your government and not the IMF sets eco-nomic policy," Ahmed Abushadi, the Fund's sentold the group of southern African journalists. information officer,

They had been brought together by the IMF and its sister organisation, the World Bank, earlier this month in Windhoek to exsister organisation, the World Bank, earlier this month in Windhoek to explain the workings and the role of the two Bretton Woods organisations.

ist from Zambia made it clear that the Zambian people held the IMF and its economic structural adjustment programme (Esap) responsible for the recent sharp rise in mielie prices. "In my country Esap equals journalist said. were necessary. A journal-A lot of explanations pain," the

At times many of the gathered scribes were beginning to sound like their politicians making the IMF the political scapegoat for the disasters of domestic

Clearly the failure of Africa to get anywhere close to economic normality has mostly to do with the inefficiencies of one African government after

another.

satisfactory performance throughout the period. It

programme makes mat-ters worse; the IMF main-tains that the difference between success and fail-ure depends on "conscien-tious implementation" of Yet there can be little doubt that the IMF and the Bank have nothing to show either for their decades of assistance and guidance of these countries these countries. Is structural adjustment working? Critics argue the

5 S

structural adjustment.
To back its argument the Fund has recently released a 41-country study, "Growth, savings and investment in sub-Saharan Africa, 1986-1993", listing slow and strong African

cro-economic policies and structural reforms during this period, for the most part under programmes supported by the IMF, have performed much better than the non-adjusting countries," says the broadly appropriate ma-cro-economic policies and "The countries that ef-fectively implemented The countries that

For the strong adjusters this has meant rising real per capita income of about 1% a year since the mid-1980s, some poverty alleviation and no further damage to the environment. Slow adjusters experienced economic decline per capita of 1,3% per annum and further poverty. age to Slow a

IMF HEADQUARTERS . . .

home of the dreaded

The

broadening

ದ್ದ

The former comprises a group of 14 countries that implemented IMF policies for at least three years between 1986 and 1993, although they did not necessarily sustain a Reduced intervention in agricultural markets and better returns for farmers result in accelerated production and increased exports, argues the IMF. herence to economic ortho-doxy. It includes pursuance of currency devaluation, trade liberalisation and fis-cal and monetary restraint.

also includes five countries The IMF recipe for ecorate reform and the sale deficit producing gover privatisation have been less successful, but interest It admits that efforts at t firms have produced e dividends.

Do economic structural adjustment programmes benefit their reluctant Third World recipients? Critics say they make matters worse, but the IMF disagrees. **SYEN LUNSCHE** reports. the IMF disagrees. "A challenge now facing many countries is to combine the achievement of sustained gains in income with stepped-up efforts in political liberalisation,"

port predicts better ahead. tinue on the path of struc-tural adjustment, the re-For countries that contimes

he report adds.

of the Esap menting broadly appropriate policies has risen markedly since the late 1980s, reaching about two thirds of the total by 1994, which augurs well for Africa's performance in the period ahead. haran countries "The number of sub-Saimple-

ackowledges the importance of infrastructure development, human capital and political stability in the process of growth.

"Political factors have severely worsened and, in some cases, devastated the economic environment," says the study, citing cases such as Ethiopia, Liberia, Mozambique and Nigeria. tax bases and tax reforms implemented by strong adjusters facilitated higher revenues and narrowed fiscal imbalances.

In a significant shift of previous analyses the Fundackowledges the impor-"Against the background of a significant improvement in the external environment, the short-term outlook for sub-Saharan Africa is better than it has been in decades: Real economic and the short of so, for the short of so, for the short of so, for the same and the short of so, for the short of so, for the same and the short of so, for the same and the sa

nomic growth of 5% for 1995/6, allowing real per capita gains of about 2%."
On longer-term prospects — from 1994 to 2000 — the Fund is similarly optimistic, with a forecast of 3,8% yearly growth for the region compared with 1,9% in the preceding 10 years.

rosy, argue critics citing the possible slowdown in commodity prices and the drought, which could easily slow or even reverse the positive growth prospects. They also criticise the IMF's and World Bank's definition of what constitutes an economic success. R. far too

Taking the example of Ghana — the IMF show-case — Dr L L Tsumba, Governor of the Reserve Bank of Zimbabwe, recently told a local seminar that the country had achieved a broad budget balance, strong export growth and a reasonable external posi-

"But Ghana's real growth remains constrained at about 5% a year and real per capita income at 2%, which has not prevented a marked improvement in the average income of \$390 a year, one of the poorest in the world," Dr Tsumba said.

World," Dr Tsumba said. 5.

The main problem of Seap's are that they are not explained or sold to the public: "African reform programmes have not been backed by a strong commitment from the government, neither was there transparency in the pro-

transparency in the pro-gramme's formulation, which implies a lack of le-gitimacy," Dr Tsumba "These observations re-force the case that most Whether the new-look Esaps help Africa to emerge from the doldrums of economic despair and alleviate some of the accompanying pain remains to be seen. History does not bode well for their success.

> Sub-S Strong

Graphic: F

ONA KRISCH

Slow adjusters.

0.6 1,6 60

-1,3 2,0,4 3,0

4. 8,0

. .

20

adjusters naran Africa

6,0

Esap's are imposed from outside," he says, arguing strongly for public "ownership" of the programme.

The UK-based Oxfam

charity is more outspoken and specific in its criticism, citing the large debt burden of sub-Saharan Africa as the main impediment to an economic re-

"About half of the \$13-billion which sub-Saharan Africa now pays for servicing its debt each year goes to multilateral creditors, such as the World Bank and the IMF, at an enormous social cost to the country," says Kevin Watkins, Oxfam's senior policy adviser, in a recent Financial Times article.

"For example, a large part of the concessional finance provided by the World Bank's International Development Association simply crosses the 19th Street in Washington to the IMF, where it is repaying debt owed by the governments that receive it."

He calls on the IMF to alleviate the debt of severely indebted African countries by markedly improving the loan terms.

The Bretton Woods twins have recently become more open to the criticism and have given up the excessive faith in the market

the market.
They now concede that structural adjustment must be more flexible in design and more carefully phased in it should also be supported by debt relief and aid support.

Whether the remarkable

1980-85

1986-94

1986

1993

1994

1995

1996

Estimated

Projections

Annual percentage change

:.-i.5:

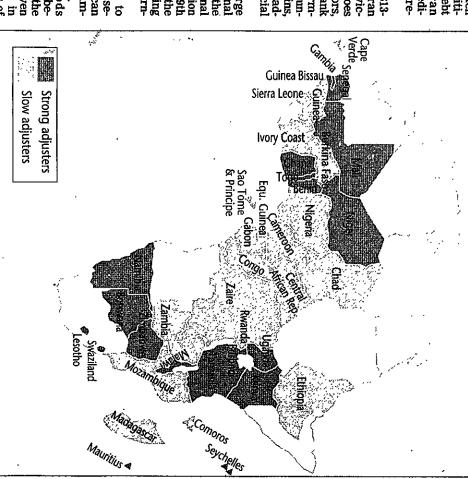
24

Ó 2,2

Average

REAL PER CAPITA GDP

IF/WORLD BANK TOPOGRAPHY OF AFRI



Bank forecasts richer Africa JACC 24/5/95 UJA Africa will become richer in 1995 as

ABUJA: — Africa will become richer in 1995 as economies grow faster than populations to boost per capita income for the first time since the beginning of the decade, the African Development Bank said.

But it called for a review of International Monetary Fund structural adjustment programmes followed by most of its African members, saying such programmes should allow more government intervention.

"What is needed is efficient government that is committed to growth and development," its Afri-

can Development Report said.

The report forecast 1995 growth across its 52 member states at 3,6 percent, up from an estimated 1,9 percent in 1994 and 0,7 percent in 1993 and outstripping population growth of about three percent.

The main source of Africa's economic growth in 1994 was an increase in domestic demand, caused by a significant increase in private consumption and smaller increases in government consumption and gross domestic investment, said the report published ahead of the Bank's annual meeting in the Nigerian capital.

The report said in the longer term Africa's output growth rate was forecast to rise annually by four percent, with several countries expected to

outperform the average.

But it warned this was dependent on a number of factors including continuing global growth bringing an increase in demand for developing-country exports, and greater international activity arising from the GATT world trade deal.—
Reuter.

leads may roll at At

challenge for survival as its Bank is facing its greatest governors meet in the The African Development reports Melvis Dzisah Nigerian capital, Abuja,

accusations of corruption and counter-accusations of score setstorm that has erupted over its management, amid future is reflected in the HE struggle for the African Development Bank's (ADB)

pan-African financial institution. exposing the rot in the 32-year-old bank president, Babakar Ndiaye a memorandum from out-going At the centre of the controversy is

and deliberately frustrating house directors of fiddling expense accounts accuses many of the bank's executive and called for their dismissal. were unqualified as administrators cleaning reforms. Ndiaye said they The 24-page confidential memoire

directors have reportedly tendered At least nine of the 18 executive

ment, accused in the report of collusenior officials in the audit departtheir resignations, as have several

missed, they are resigning. implicated are not waiting to be disexpected to role after Abuja, and those who are sure they will be source added that: "Heads are waiting anxiously for the outcome of from cleaners to vice-presidents are Abuja, "I can tell you, almost everyone, ," one bank source said. The

ous missions abroad, some for up to directors of abusing their privileges. bank's governors accused executive expenses. six months in the year, on full He exposed scams, including dubi-Ndiaye's memorandum to the

the 18-strong board of directors the without the prior consent of the power to suspend the president Article 36 of the bank's charter gives bank's non-African shareholders. demanded in particular by the board of governors. e stressed the weakness of his position in trying to institute the much-touted reforms.

oire".

but said they would not undermine to each of "the fallacious and misthe image of the ADB by responding They described it as defamatory,

bring transparency to the management of the bank," a copy of the tained in the memoire, the board of directors has consistently striven to

no more than a personal manoeuvre, reflecting a lack of sense of responsigest the governor commissions an bility." The executive directors "sugindependent external audit of the It claims: "The president's action is

to enable the governors, made up of outside audit of each elected officer tries, to ensure accountability. finance officials from member counministers of finance or leading His report, however, called for an

own memorandum to the chairman have hit back. They fired off their However, the executive directors

sadness over the president's memof the board of governors, in which they expressed "shock, dismay and

leading statements.

report, leaked to IPS, says. "Contrary to the accusations con-

tion and control. The bank's image took a beating in

as a general audit of the bank" directors and vice-president, as well

African and 24 other shareholders. national development bank, with 52 has grown into a \$33-billion, multiup capital of only \$250-million. African Unity (OAU) with startthe ADB was established in 1963 by the Organisation of

lose funding from its Western sharemembers are implemented, it could championed by the non-African triple-A credit rating, unless reforms recent years has turned the bank's tortunes. Although it now has However, mismanagement in

į,

tributions in protest over its direc-Development Fund (ADF), has not been replenished for nearly two years as donors hold back their con-Its soft-loan arm, the African

1993 when allegations of corruption > housing and telephone frauds and circulated tracts which referred to began to surface in anonymously political and ethnic favouritism in appointments. —

Whe ANC is planning to lead the world with proposed new rules on MPs' extra-parliamentary earnings, reports **Eddie Koch**

MPs' gravy train at the junction

N a bold move to clamp down on venality in public office, the African National Congress has decided its MPs must open their family assets and extra-parliamentary carnings to full public scrutiny.

The dramatic decision — possibly a first for any political party in the world - coincides with efforts by the ANC to extend its own internal code of conduct to all parliamentarians

The ANC's national executive committee decided at its last meeting to beef up its ethical code by insisting all of the party's elected representatives declare their private interests to the voters who put them in office
The organisation has made this

undertaking at the risk of revealing embarrassing details to the public while campaigning for local govern-ment elections — even though other parties remain shielded from this kind of scrutiny under the present system.

Water Affairs and Foresty Minister Kader Asmal, who chairs a subcommittee on ethics in the House of Assembly, told the Mail & Guardian the decision "sets an important precedent and a principle for other parties to follow

He said the ANC's initiative would give a boost to plans by his parliamentary committee to set in place a code of conduct that will prevent corruption and money-grabbing by elected representatives of all political

"Our committee is busy working on a national code that we hope will apply to all members of the senate, assembly and provincial legislatures. We hope to finish our work by July so that the house is able to debate our recommendations when it comes

back from recess in August."

The ANC is the only party in the country to have adopted an internal set of ethical rules in the absence of national regulations or legislation to govern the extra-parliamentary business activities of MPs.

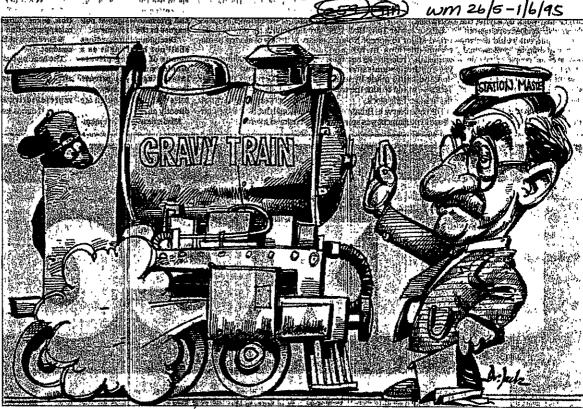
Its code of conduct includes tough clauses that bar the party's elected officials from using government office or parliamentary posts to distribute patronage or obtain personal fortune
— and sets up a high-powered disciplinary committee to implement it.

Ministers, premiers and provincial executive councillors are prohibited from playing any active role in profitmaking institutions and have to surrender all directorships they held before taking office.

The regulations require ANC mem-

bers to declare their assets and all other posts from which there is financial benefit in other companies.

boards or organisations.
"In particular, they shall disclose all consultancies, shareholdings and directorships or any form of payment received by them or their family from



an external source," it says

It stipulates that MPs should treat their parliamentary posts as full-time and bans them from taking perma-nent employment in other jobs. Lobbying for organisations and compa-nies is strictly prohibited.

The ANC's code is in line with, if not more advanced than, progressive regulations for MPs in other western democracies. But it was flawed because these disclosures remained confidential and secret — until the recent NEC decision.

The ANC's executive has set up a committee, which includes Asmal and secretary general Cyril Ramaphosa, to urgently devise

Cyril Ramaphosa, to urgently devise a system for implementing its new "transparency" resolution.

"This is exceptional. As far as we know, the ANC is the first political party anywhere in the world to make this kind of ruling," said Asmai.

The national regulations being drafted by the House of Assembly's ethics subcommittee will be based

ethics subcommittee will be based initially on the ANC's code but will be refined and adapted to take into account suggestions from other par ties. Parliament will have to decide if the national ethics will be legislated or accepted as a set of in-house rules.
"We in the ANC want full and pub-

lic disclosure in a parliamentary register that will be open to journalists and we want an effective enforcement machinery," said Asmal.

"Lobbying should be banned. And

It is important to include assets of family members and spouses in the declaration so that these can't be hidden from the public."

Stressing these were his personal views, Asmal said special regulations should be implemented for members of parliamentary standing committees as they could be in a position to influence policies that affect their vested interests. A code of ethics should also be devised for people in the chairs of parastatals.

He said his ethics subcommittee's report to the assembly will be influenced by developments in other democracles, where there is a trend towards tightening the controls on pecuniary benefits that MPs can

obtain from being in office. It can, however, be expected to go much further than most other Western systems that were set in place before disclosure became a major parliamentary issue

"Since 1979 there have been a number of progressive developments and we have gained a lot of experience from countries like France, Spain. Ireland and Sweden. But at this stage

there are still many countries that don't have the kinds of restrictions don't have the kinds of restrictions

and discloure we are planning." Asmal told the Mail & Guardian that International publicity sur-rounding the Nolan Committee, set up in the British House of Commons to devise ways of curbing corruption and sleaze on the part of some of its MPs, would provide a major boost to the work of his committee

He said it was important to keep the code of conduct and the enforce ment machinery simple and effective. "Look at the United States, which has complex regulations and an expensive bureaucracy to administer it, but lots of corruption. We want to avoid

ichard Calland, director of the Parliamentary Information and Monitoring Service (Pims) in Cape Town, said the ANC's move was in keeping with trends around the world, including England and Russia, where MPs are banned from any outside business interests.*
But Calland warned that it was

vital for a national code to be legis-- rather than enacted as a set of voluntary or in-house rules - as a matter of urgency if "transparency" was to become more than just a buzz

11 /

enforces its own code

HE African National Congress this week released details about how members can bring charges against individuals in the movement accused of breaching the party's code of conduct before its disciplinary committee

According to a draft disciplinary procedure drawn up by the organisa-tion's national executive committee, charges can be 'initiated for viola-tions of the basic principles and norms of the ANC as laid down in the constitution of the ANC and the code of conduct for public representa-

It stipulates that "any organ and/or branch of the ANC" can initiate a charge at branch, provincial or national level. The disciplinary proceedings should take place at the regional level where the alleged violation took place.

The charge must be prepared by a resenter on behalf of the organ or officials. This person will be appointed either by a branch secretary, a provincial secretary or a the

secretary general of the organisation.

The charge has to be presented in writing and has to state clearly which section of the constitution or code of conduct has allegedly been violated. The affected party must be given a written copy of the charge at least five days before the hearing

The procedure is designed to ensure "discipline is applied in accor-dance with a just and fair procedure which is clear and simple". Members of the organisation must be presumed innocent until proven guilty and must have the chance to defend themselves.

It includes clauses designed to

The international experience

LEAZE, secrecy and corruption are targets of the toughest action taken in Britain this century to enforce ethical behaviour by MPs in the House of Commons.

Prime Minister John Major's cabinet last week accepted the broad thrust of the controversial Nolan Committee's report, which laid down "seven principles of public life" to guard against "slackness in the observation and enforcement of high standards".

The Nolan ethics committee urges British MPs not to undertake parliamentary services for lobbyists and to

declare all earnings from outside consultancies. It recommends that a Parliamentary Commissioner for Stan-

dards be set up to police a new code. Nolan suggests former cabinet members be vetted by an independent committee before they can take paid employment for at least two years after they leave office, so that they are prevented from trading in strategic information obtained while

in public office. It also proposes a complex investi-gation mechanism in which MPs' behaviour is subject to independent scrutiny, while final judgments on guilt and penalties be left up to the three categories of action. Some pro-House of Commons. The committee's recommendations

include tighter enforcement of the Commons Register of Members' Interests, so that precise categories are declared, mainly in bands of R5 000.

inancial misbehaviour, in particular, matters to us all because it strikes at the very heart of that confidence in the c dence which people must have in ministers and the motives behind their decisions," says the report.

To force the pace of implementing its proposals, the committee suggests

posals must be immediately applied, others this year and the rest before the end of 1996.

Four members of the committee we also urged parliament to extend its inquiry into ways of ensuring that party political funds are disclosed and monitored — although this has so far been resisted by Major.
The Tory cabinet is expected to set

up an all-party select committee this week to implement the proposals, but the ink had hardly dried on Nolan's

Africa must pursue unity to Ward off failure - Mandela said 1/5/95 In the morning he rece

Dar es Salaam — If Africa is to ward off the threat of failure, the continent will have to pursue unity "with even greater vigour than before", President Nelson Mandela said

yesterday.

Addressing about 30 000 cheering Tanzanians at a public rally at the Tanzanian National Stadium on the second day of his three-day state visit, Mandela said both Tanzania and South Africa should contribute to the rebirth of Africa.

He said Africa must unite to combat the tendency in the industrialised world to exploit the continent and then write it

off as marginal.

"This will not be easy. We face serious challenges. Overcoming them will depend on our own efforts as Áfricans. The cornerstones of our reconstruction must be unity, peace, democracy and human rights, and the rational use of our limited resources.

"These challenges will tax our resolve as fiercely as our earlier struggle for our libera-

He said South Africa would, as far as possible, assist in efforts aimed at making the African continent a better place for all.

The rally audience included Tanzanian President Ali Hassan Mwinyi, Prime Minister Cleopa Msuya, the South African High Commissioner to Tanzania Thandi Lujabe-Rankoe and members of the diplomatic community.

Mandela also used the occasion to say a big thank you to Tanzania, in particular to former president Mwalimu Julius Nyerere, for supporting the South African liberation movement during the apartheid era.

Elections

The rally was Mandela's last public engagement in the Tanzanian capital. Today he flies to the islands of Zanzibar where will hold unofficial talks with President Salim Amour.

Earlier yesterday Mandela met leaders of 13 Tanzanian political parties contesting the country's presidential elections to be held in October.

In the morning he received a bronze plaque as a gift from Tanzanian-based ambassadors from former Frontline states. He also received a courtesy visit from Nyerere.

In an address to members of the Tanzanian Chamber of Commerce, Industry and Agri culture, Mandela said the region needed mutually beneficial trade and business relations, investments and joint ventures which should also advance the sharing of technological expertise.

He said South Africa seeks to contribute to the reconstruction of the region on the basis

of equality.

Last night Mandela officially opened the residence of Lujabe-Rankoe, where he met South Africans based in Tanzania,

Mandela announced that South Africa is to host the annual Southern African Development Community Consultative Conference in January.

He said the conference, whose theme will be "Investment opportunities in Southern Africa", would coincide with a Southern African Trade Fair.

Staying ahead in a gold rush

BY DAVID GAULT

REUTERS

Accra — Ghana's Ashanti Goldfields company is banking on its African roots to keep it at the forefront of what shows every sign of turning into an end of the century gold rush across the continent.

Nick Laffoley, general manager of its subsidiary Ashanti Exploration, says local knowledge and long experience in the mining industry will keep Ashanti ahead of the game.

"We believe that as an African mining company we have something a little bit different to offer when compared with mining companies from Europe, North America, Australia, or even South Africa," he said.

"We have a special understanding of the issues facing a developing country trying to pull themselves out of the economic quagmire because we've been there and we've seen it and we've done it."

Ashanti Exploration was established last August after the highly successful privatisation of Ashanti Goldfields in April last year. The company was previously 55 percent state-owned but British-based conglomerate Lonrho is now the main shareholder with a 43,1 percent stake. The state kept 31,3 percent and private investors and staff hold the rest.

In results announced in London on Tuesday, Ashanti Goldfields

said its pre-tax profit in the six months to March 31 rose to \$51,7 million from \$42,6 million in the same period the previous year.

But severe drought has hit surface operations and chief financial officer Mark Keatley said the firm would now fall short of its avowed target of producing one million ounces of gold in the year to September 30.

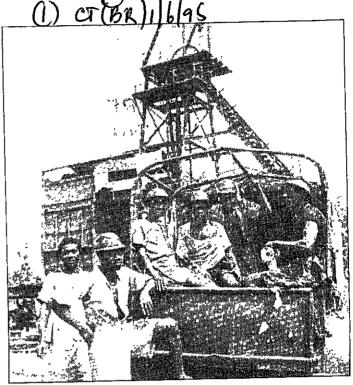
Ashanti Exploration has already secured land at Mandiana in Guinea and holds a 50 percent stake in a joint venture at Kalana in Mali with JCI and the state. It has offices in Eritrea and Ethiopia.

"We are looking at acquiring land in Zimbabwe and in Niger and we've got roving geologists out looking at a large number of other areas, including Tanzania.

"We certainly don't see ourselves as confined to Africa but we feel we're very special within Africa. If it's a suitable opportunity outside Africa we're not frightened to compete with everybody else," Laffoley said.

He said Ashanti was looking at land in Uzbekistan. "A lot of our Ghanaian staff were trained in the Soviet Union so we have quite a pool of people who are absolutely fluent in Russian, some of whom even have Russian wives."

Political changes in many countries were creating exploration opportunities in previously no-go areas, while economic reforms were making investment easier,



LOOKING BACK Workers at Ghana's Konongo gold mine in 1958

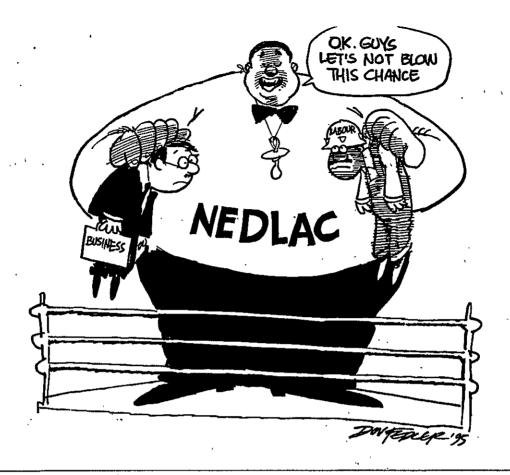
Laffoley said.

"For some countries like Tanzania and even Ghana it's just straightening out the investment codes and realising that if some-body puts hundreds of millions of dollars into their country, they too need a little bit of comfort in return," he said.

Laffoley said Ashanti was interested primarily in gold, but the

company had looked at some base metals projects. Despite forays abroad, Ashanti's exploration was still most active in Ghana, Laffoley said.

Ashanti produced 853 559 oz of gold in calendar year 1994, more than 60 percent of the national output. Gold was Ghana's biggest export earner last year, raking in \$527 million.



My Turn

Joseph Mphele is an economic specialist at the US embassy in Pretoria. This edited article first appeared in Scripta Politica, the journal of the American University in Paris

(1) (16R)1/6/9S

Africa must support its peasantry

The way out of the current crisis in Africa lies in the re-acquisition of power by ordinary people and control over their natural and human resources.

To do so, they must define development in their own terms.

The transition from autocratic rule to a more democratic and just society requires action in areas such as civil society, the rule of law, collective self-reliance, and cramate for economic growth.

To achieve economic growth, the state must develop a supportive environment — including public investment in infrastructure and social services. It must also strengthen public institutions and adopt viable macroeconomic policies.

In the past 30 years, a strong state was advocated as a substitute for the withdrawing state. While too much state intervention stifled the creativity of peasants, the call for more market-led development has gone to the other extreme.

Peasants need a strong state if they are to succeed. The problem in Africa is not whether

the state should intervene but when.

Indeed, when one looks back over the last 30 years, African leaders have used the state as their private reserve in the process of capital accumulation.

The challenge today is to create a democratic state supportive of the initiatives of poor people, peasants, and marginalised groups in society. The two priority areas of economic reform should include the creation of a new order for peasants and support to the informal sector.

Peasants constitute the single dominant social interest group in Africa. Yet, they are the least represented and the most oppressed class. Only if African farmers have a political voice will their needs be properly addressed by their governments.

There is a lesson to be drawn from 30 years of anti-peasant policies which contributed directly to the stagnation in food production and to the ecological degradation of the African continent. In addition, agricultural support services, such as extension of research, credit, and agri-

cultural marketing, must be strengthened to help small farmers succeed.

For a long time, Africa's informal sector operated under tremendous harassment and threat of evictions from municipal officials. The informal sector was viewed with contempt since it did not coincide with the image of a modernising Africa public officials wanted to project to the rest of the world.

 $A : \mathcal{A} \to \mathcal{A} y = A$ view of the this sector was that it was a haven for criminals, black market currency peddlers, and tax evaders.

Today, African policy makers can no longer ignore it since the informal sector is employing thousands of people in times of economic decline and uncertainty. A special effort must be made by governments to support it.

Targeted support to that part of the informal sector capable of stimulating labour intensive production of basic goods for low income groups, should be a priority. Perhaps this will prevent the silent revolution before it reaches the barricades.

All the state

strican bank fails to elect r

new president turned into a Bank meeting to elect a in Abuja, Nigeria, reports circus'. **Kevin Rafferty** The African Development

week after failing to elect a in Abuja, Nigeria, this the African Development MEETING of governors of Bank broke up in disarray

vory Coast, in August the headquarters čity of Abidjan, The governors will meet again in

> of a meeting with his governor colleagues and declared with disgust: respected finance minister, came out It's like a circus in there." Kwesi Botchwey, Ghana's much-

directors of wasting the bank's work with outgoing president suspects one of money-laundering. money and others of cheating on their expenses and medical bills. He turn, has accused some executive whose term expires in August. He, in Babacar Ndiaye, from Senegal bers of its executive board have announced that they can no longer The bank is badly crippled. Mem-

A handful of regular bank execu-

tives have already been dismissed for religious, even colonial divisions fied because he did not speak could be as many as 100 sackings. fraud and a senior official said there which have scarred the continent.

65 percent of the total. nomic life. There were five candidates helping Africa gain a new lease of ecomark event, restoring credibility and the votes and also a majority of the African votes, which account for about Morocco, Nigeria and Uganda — and ceed Ndiaye, who has served a record the winner had to have a majority of 10 years, was supposed to be a landfrom Lesotho, Mauritania,

ple of the political, regional, linguistic, But the election was a perfect exam-

Election of a new president to suc-

victor because he had a larger share said he had got close to a majority. France said Thahane was not qualiing to withdraw. of the African votes. But Thahane Kabbaj claimed he was the moral

Kabbaj should not be standing at all French. Southern Africans said that

dan Richard Kaijuka and Maurita-nia's Mohammed Lekhal, pulled out and Morocco's Omar Kabbaj, with Nigeria's Seyyid Abdulai, third, refusmajority of votes. The final voting was none of the others won an absolute of the race after the first two rounds, between Timothy Thahane of Lesotho Although two candidates, Uganisation of African Unity, the bank's because Morocco has left the Organ-

progenitor. the president. Moroccan. Nigeria claimed that, as the bank's largest member, with 10 percent of the shares, it should choose Algeria refused to vote for the

Meanwhile, South African dele-

triple A rating, squanders its funds money in a bank which, despite its openly why they should put their gates, in Abuja as observers, asked

ATIONAL

Africa trails the world on children's rights

From Sapa-AP

Abidjan — African countries trail most of the world in protecting the health and human rights of children, who are being forced into street life at a rising rate because of the continent's poverty, the United Nations Children's Fund (Unicef) said yesterday.

An estimated 40 million children under the age of 16 are working in African countries, and the number could double by the year 2000, Unicef said in its annual Progress of Nations survey.

The report, which ranks coun-

tries' performances in areas of health, education and protection of human rights, was optimistic in some areas.

It praised the west African nation of Guinea, one of the world's poorest countries, for increasing measles immunisation from 18 percent to 57 percent of children between 1990 and 1993. As in past years, however, the report showed African countries, notably those south of the Sahara, lagging in most categories.

Of the 40 countries in which polio is still common, 26 are in Africa and 24 of those are in sub-

Saharan Africa

Vaccinations against measles, which kills about a half-million children a year, remain unavailable to a majority of children in several African countries where the cost of the vaccine has forced governments to halt immunisation programmes.

In 18 countries — 13 of them African — the percentage of children immunised against the disease dropped anywhere from 11 percent to 36 percent between 1990 and 1993.

Only one of 39 sub-Saharan countries surveyed — the island

nation of Mauritius — had more than 90 percent of its children completing five years of school. In about half those countries, including relatively prosperous ones such as Ivory Coast and Gabon, the level was 50 percent or less.

The figures, Unicef says, are a reflection of political and social upheavals affecting Africa, particularly wars and urbanisation.

In west and central Africa, urban populations are growing at twice the general population growth rate because of wars, environmental degradation and the search for work.

New ad on the block

reports

ROM September 1 Africa's most powerful financial institution, the African Development Bank, will have a new president — and it is likely to be Lesotho's Timothy Thahane.

Born at the foothills of the Maluti mountains 55 years ago, the Canadian-educated economist is confident Africa will emerge from its current economic crisis.

In fact, he believes Africa can produce economic giants that match those in other parts of the world. "It is not impossible, but we have to work hard," says Thahane.

After four rounds of voting for the ADB's presidency at the bank's 32nd annual meeting in the Nigerian capital Abuja last month, he received most votes.

Although his 48,58 percent of the vote was not enough for him to win the presidency, he is confident that when another round of voting takes place at the Ivory Coast capital Abidjan on August 25, he will emerge as Africa's top development banker.

Thahane says he was approached by a number of African countries to stand for the presidency to replace Dr Babacar Ndiaye whose term as president came to an end. After intensive diplomatic consultations, his candidacy received the unanimous backing of the 11 states which form the Southern African Development Community.

Most of Thahane's support came from non-African members of the ADB — mainly industrialised nations and some developing countries such as China, Brazil, Argentina and India.

These countries are the donors of the African Development Fund, a soft-loan arm of the ADB which lends mainly to poor African countries that cannot qualify for commercial loans.

Due to prolonged disagreements between African and non-African members of the board of executive directors on the ADB's credit policy, the soft-loan fund has not been replenished for the past 18 months. This means that the poor African members of the bank have not been able to borrow from the ADB in the past one-and-a-half years.

Founded under the auspices of the Organisation of African Unity in 1963 to underpin political gains with economic development, the ADB group comprises the ADB itself, the ADF and the Nigerian Trust Fund (formed by Nigeria when it had lots of oil money).

Mobilisation of resources, particularly for the ADF, will be top of Thahane's list of priorities - if he becomes the bank's president.

Although consensus was reached during the Abuja meeting which set the stage for the ADF's replenishment, Thahane says the new president will have to ensure that deadlocks which saw the ADF run without funds are not repeated.

With the exception of northern African and some southern African countries, most African states are not credit-worthy and therefore cannot qualify for commercial loans from the ADB, hence the ADF becomes their lifeline.

Introducing managerial reforms and clearing the ADB's arrears will also be high on Thahane's

Although he acknowledges it is an impossible task, president-elect of the African Development Bank Timothy Thahane thinks Africa will emerge from economic crisis. *Sowetan* staffer **Mzimkulu Malunga**

FLASHBACK ... Timothy Thahane welcomes President Nelson Mandela on his first visit to the World Bank in Washington DC in 1991.

agenda. The bank, he says, needs to redefine its role if it is to respond properly to the development challenges facing Africa today.

The continent needs to give urgent attention to economic management, diversification, development of the private sector, education, agriculture and institution-building if it is to break out of the economic crisis which has plagued Africa since the beginning of the 1980s.

Thahane says it is encouraging to see a growing commitment to democratisation and economic openness among African governments these days.

"There is a strong commitment to economic revitalisation in Africa now," he says, adding that experience he gathered as a diplomat and an international economic technocrat could help give momentum to this new realism.

On the controversial issue of the economic structural adjustment programme (SAP) spear-headed by the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund, Thahane says structural adjustment in itself is not bad.

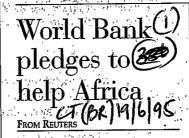
The world's richest economies like the United Kingdom, Germany and the United States consistently restructure their economies in order to

be in line with the changing competitive global environment. South Africa's Reconstruction and Development Programme is another form of SAP because it seeks to re-focus the direction of the economy.

In Africa, SAP has been more harsh because it was introduced in situations where the economy had deteriorated badly, with prices reaching for the sky and spending by governments well above revenue levels.

However, he admits that in the early years of SAP not much attention was given to the poor. As a result, the IMF and World Bank now talk of safety nets which are supposed to be a cushion for the poor when countries undergo adjustment programmes.

During 1973-74, Thahane served as Lesotho's ambassador to the European Economic Community (now European Union) before joining the World Bank as an alternate executive director for the Africa Group. Between 1978 and 1980, he left the bank to become Lesotho's ambassador to the United States before returning to the World Bank as a vice-president and secretary for the bank and its private sector arm International Finance Corporation.



Bamako James Wolfensohn,
World Bank president visiting Africa on his first foreign tour since

taking office on June 1, said fighting poverty was a moral duty.

Wolfensohn, who is in Mali and is due to visit Ivory Coast, Uganda, Malawi and South Africa, said the G7 nations had agreed to "maintain the level of World Bank resources." the level of World Bank resources for helping the most deprived countries". "Poverty must recede, It's a moral imperative," he told ministers and dignitaries on Saturday.

Saturday.

Aides Said Wolfensohn chose Africa for his first trip as he saw the world's poorest continent as the World Bank's biggest development challenge.



A BUSINESS REPORT ADVERTISING SPECIAL

Africa is 'a single economy'

South Africa must take the lead in enabling the countries of Africa to replace their tradition of hostility with mutually beneficial partnerships to bring prosperity to the continent, says Paul Pauwen, director of Richmond International.

"Colonial infrastructure development was all designed to drain Africa's resources to the coast for export. Even in South Africa, which is relatively well developed, there is a tendency to export resources without adding enough value.

adding enough value.

"The result is that South Africa, with its population of about 40 million, has a GDP of \$100 billion — equal to the GDP of the rest of Africa, which has an estimated population of 300 million.

"By comparison, Belgium which has an aging population of only 10 million and virtually no natural resources — has a GDP of \$200 billion — equivalent to the whole of the African continent," he says.

Such discrepancies are commonplace when comparing developing nations — even with abundant natural resources — with countries which focus on adding value up to a high level of technology. The technology gap between exports and imports is in direct proportion to the GDP of any country.

And while low added value commodities are subject to regular, substantial fluctuations, the returns on

high-tech goods rise steadily from one year to the next.

Éven though the overall trend of commodity prices is upwards, the gap between the value of raw materials and finished goods is widening as technology and skilled labour become more valuable.

Pauwen believes Africa will reverse its decline into poverty anly when the difterent states begin to see themselves and their resources as part of a single economic unit.

"Southern African importers need to pay increasing attention to what is available next door before looking overseas for what they need — because regional trade promotes job creation and development within the region.

"About 85 percent of Belgium's exports are to its neighbours — France, Holland, Luxembourg and Germany, and well over 75 percent of the total foreign trade within the

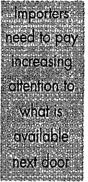
European Union is regional. "In Africa, regional trade accounts for less than 8 percent of the total foreign trade of each country.

"This does not mean that we should overlook poor quality or uncompetitive pricing — but by promoting the free movement of trade goods, and by learning to co-operate on a socio-economic level, we can establish natural advantages to trading between ourselves."

The success of this process, says Pauwen, depends on the repair and development of an effective infrastructure — and especially a transport and communications network.

"Europe is criss-crossed by a network of developed areas, which have arisen close to their markets, linked by a sophisticated transportation and communication network," he adds.

"By contrast, in Africa we have small islands of development."



employment and but thousands of The Star Foreign Service reports academics are lacking skilled stereotyped as protessionals, toe Khamisi of forced to flee from Nairobi conditions. appalling social

Striving to st

Africa is

ing African scholars. intellectual resource bank is worry-L he growing depletion of Africa's

each year to seek greener pastures abroad. Around 100 000 African experts are working outside the conti-nent, having ducked their countries' social woes. never-ending economic, political and Thousands of professionals leave

education and engineering. great demand back home, in health,

emigrate from Africa each year, service. mainly because of poor conditions of that 23 000 qualified academic staff A recent World Bank report noted

alone, 10 000 such personnel were in the United States even though Nigeria had 37 universities that could The study said that, from Nigeria

tween 1982 and 1992 revealed that 590 senior academic staff had resigned in protest over low pay and offer them jobs. of the academic staff in the country's nior lecturers, accounting for 64% brain drain were professors and senine leading institutions of higher had moved overseas. Leading the A 10-year study in Tanzania be-

Most possess skills that are in

power mobilisation. Scientists and Scholars from Africa all programmes dealing with man-Dessa), to co-ordinate and monitor

The trust will co-operate with the United Nations Development Programme, the International Organisation for Migration and other institutions to try to stem the escalating

senior lecturer earns as little as earns only R525 a month. In Kenya, a gre salary of as little as R52 a month turers have to supplement their mea-R210 a month, while in Uganda lec-A university professor in Tanzame

standards. far below internationally acceptable medical insurance and pension are

"Such individuals are not actually

on a nine-month strike. It produced at the four public universities went and dozens fled to southern Africa no respite for the suffering academia, and Europe. Last year, Kenyan academic staff

organised by Randforum, a non-government research organisation, Afrisubmitted to the current OAU heads can scholars drew up a plan to be of state summit. At a seminar in Nairobi this year,

The group resolved to establish a trust, the Distressed and Expatriate

quarters in former East Bloc countries", Professor Thomas Odhiambo, ing skilled manpower, "thousands of als live in warehouses and at railway poverty-stricken African professionhead of Randforum, told the Nairobi orain drain from Africa. While Africa was viewed as lack-

by engaging in petty business. Other benefits including housing, seminar chaired by former Zambian President Kenneth Kaunda.

tressed that while 100 000 African experts were working outside the using their brains for the benefit of their host country, they stay away as Kenya's Moi University. a mark of dejection, often doing odd eign expatriates were in Africa continent, a similar number of forjobs", said James Kulbi, a lecturer at "earning huge amounts of money". The Randforum scholars were dis-

years. when they learnt from the governbeen paid as salaries and expenses ment that more than R5-million had Kenya Airways during the past three to three expatriate managers at Kenyans were shocked recently

ish consulting company, Speedwing, to restructure Kenya Airways. They were seconded from the Brit-African scholars say the brain

to be tackled at the highest level. drain is a priority issue which needs

SA to open 3

New embassies

SOUTH Africa has decided to open an embassy in Havana, Cuba.
The cabinet this week also approved the re-opening of the embassy in Tehran, Iran and establishing one in Accra, Ghana.
There has been a groundswell of calls from ANC politicians for a rethink on the "Eurocentric" siting of foreign missions in view of South Africa's new foreign policy priorities.

Ministers also ordered that the ongoing investigation into the

Ministers also ordered that the ongoing investigation into the rationalisation of missions abroad be expedited.

Political Correspondent, Sapa-Reuter

It pays to invest in Africa – report

Geneva - Private sector investment in Africa is more profitable than in other Third World regions.

Africa is also still sufficiently buoyant to meet the continent's, needs, the United Nations said yesterday.

Africa has acquired an unfavourable image, "notwithstanding the fact that foreign direct investment in Africa is more profitable than in Latin America and in developed countries," a report for the UN Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) said.

The UN agency was to meet in ministerial session in Geneva yesterday and tomorrow for discussions of ways to relaunch the African economy.

UN Secretary General Boutros Boutros-Ghali has recently PRIVATE sector investment in Africa is more profitable than in other third world countries

called for an increase in international aid to: Africa and a reduction in the: crippling debt burden faced by most African countries.

In a report entitled Investment Potential in Africa, the UNCTAD underlined the numerous "investment opportunities" for multinational businesses in sever al African countries that have in recent years followed structural adjustment policies.

"Despite these efforts,

transnational corporations have not increased significantly their investment in Africa as a whole, as they have done in other developing regions," the report said.

"While foreign direct investment flows to all developing countries more than doubled between 1986 and 1994, those to Africa hardly increased at all, remaining at an annual level of around \$3-billion," the report said.

Africa's share in the developing countries' inward investment total declined from more than 11% to 6%, it added.

One of the reasons why investment flows to Africa have been weak is that the region has the largest concentration of least developed countries, 32 out of 48, the UN agency said.

Africa's human rights record worst

LONDON.— The world's bloodiest human rights abuses last year were in Africa where 500 000 people were murdered in Rwanda and thousands more were killed in conflicts across the continent, Amnesty International said.

"The genocide in Rwanda was the most shocking example of the changing face of hu-man rights violations throughout the world," the human rights pressure group said in its annual report.

The group painted a grim picture of state repression from Burundi to Sierra Leone but the outlook was not all gloomy — it pointed to human rights advances in Malawi, Mozambique and South Africa as they moved to democracy.

The group said torture was widespread in 33 African states with prisoners chained, suspended upside down, raped, subjected to electric shocks and suffocated with rubber tubing.

It called on the international community to

stop the wholesale slaughter.

A more upbeat note was struck in the examination of the advance of democracy in South Africa. — Reuter. ARCI 6/7/95 USAid opposes cuts to Africa

CT(pr)7/7/95 (1)

REUTER

Nairobi - A senior American official warned that cuts in aid to Africa would cost more to Americans when they were obliged to intervene in future crises.

"It will cost the American taxpayer a lot more in the long run because we have an inclination to respond to crises that cost a lot of money," said Brian Atwood, who is head of the United States Agency for International Development (USAid), on Wednesday.

Atwood said \$2 billion had been spent on Somalia "without

blinking".

"When these kinds of crises break out, Americans demand that their government responds.

"We believe that it makes more sense to invest in development and



CRISIS PREVENTION Aid will reduce the need for costly military intervention, such as the controversial US mission in Somalia last year

treat the root causes of instability before a situation becomes chaotic," he said after visits to Ethiopia, Uganda and Kenya.

United States humanitarian assistance to the "Greater Horn", a term used to describe nine countries from Eritrea to Burundi. totalled \$580 million last year and is set to reach \$315 million this year. Development aid was \$99 million last year and \$146 million this year.

The region is still reeling from the Cold War years, when both the United States and Soviet Union poured weapons into proxy civil wars, from which some countries have never recovered.

Africa's outlook for investment strong place not entirely black

THE extent to which sub-Saharan Africa has been left behind in global economic growth was starkly highlighted by a comprehensive review of foreign direct investment published this week by the UN Conference on Trade and Development.

Since the early 1980s the flow of private investment money into developing countries has swelled into a torrent in Asia and Latin America, galvanising their growth rates. But Africa has missed out, "marginalised in an increasingly globalised world economy," says Unctad.

On top of that what money has come into the continent has been heavily slewed to the oil producers — Algeria, Angola, Cameroon, Congo, Egypt, Gabon, Libya, Nigeria and Tunisia. At its peak in 1989 Africa attracted \$4,8-billion of direct investment, almost 17% of the \$28,6-billion which went into all developing countries.

But 71% of that was ploughed into the nine oil exporters, leaving just \$1,4-billion for the rest. And if the \$656-million "investment" in Liberia — representing ships flying its flag of convenience — is deducted, sub-Saharan Africa's 30 economies shared \$719-million. That too was unevenly spread, with the bulk going to a handful.

In 1994 the tide of direct investment in the developing world hit \$84-billion, having almost trebled in five years. Africa got a trickle of \$3,5-billion and,



again, two-thirds was for the oil economies.

Admittedly the average for non-oil Africa of \$1,1-billion a year over 1991-94 was double that of the previous decade. But even so the overall total amounted to a paltry 4% of the developing world's cake — 76% down on the 1989 slice.

Unctad lists several reasons why most of Africa has been shunned. Civil wars, political crises and natural disasters such as drought have been a deterrent. Markets tend to be small in the sub-Saharan region with an average gross domestic product of \$3,4-billion, or a mere \$311 per capita.

High external debts and shortages of foreign exchange also work against investment in infractructure plus hampering resnittance of profits to transnational investors. Reforms have been started but are making "slow progress" in many countries and the lack of skills (hence low productivity) has pushed up labour unit costs above those in parts of Asia.

Unctad says that privatisation would be one way of pulling in investment. So far these have been limited to 10 countries and were small in size and scope even though in the first seven years of the 1980s Africa accounted for 210 of the 456 privatisations in the Third World.

Between 1988 and 1993 sub-Saharan privatisations amounted to a mere \$658-million — of which \$500-million was one Nigerian oil field — compared with some \$21-billion in other developing regions, led by Latin America and the transitional economies of east and central Europe.

Yet even though Africa suffers an "unfortunate image" as an investment destination, those transnational companies which have taken the plunge have seen good returns.

According to Department of Commerce figures, US companies which invested in the continent have enjoyed good returns, especially in the 1990s. Leaving out the primary industries (oil), US investors have seen a profits return on their assets in the manufacturing sector which averaged 31% dur-

ing the three years to end 1993 — although this, unlike the rest of Unctad's data, includes SA investments.

This comfortably beats the south-east Asia-Pacfic area, which produced a mean of 17% and Latin America's manufacturing return of 18%.

by the contrast between what foreign investors put in and profit remittances. Leaving out oil producers Nigeria and Angola, more money came out of much of sub-Saharan Africa than went in in 1991-93.

According to the report foreign direct investment to all other countries was \$400-million a year, which reduced to a net transfer of just \$150-million after profits were taken out. Zimbabwe, for example has seen an average net outflow of \$68-million in the past 14 years.

The main point made by Unctad is that there are attractive opportunities in Africa which would appeal to transnationals even more if regional groupings— such as the Southern Africa Development Community— could be made to work. And it sees a big role for South Africa.

"An important new factor that may influence prospects for foreign direct investment in Africa is the emergence of South Africa as a politically stable and economically dynamic country." it says.

b

r,

dynamic country," it says.
South Africa has the potential to "attract sizeable flows of FDI" and if this happens then it could become a "growth pole" for the region.

Ifter Africa's liberation comes the struggle

Guest writer Bingu Mutharika is the secretary-general of the Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa

being devoted to the struggle against While it has never been more politically In a constructive way, Africa is restless. underdevelopment and poverty. 'liberated", unprecedented energy

more complex, because it involves the art although this is desirable. Sectoral cogration and sectorial co-operation. These fears and anxieties of states at different of reconciling conflicting offers and togetherness through regional trade intewill of nations to engender economic sial if it is permitted to take place in conoperation is normally fairly uncontrover need not be pursued together reform and open up their markets. levels of development, and different ditions of regional security and stability none is more effective than the combined notions of the pace at which they want to demands, and of accommodating the Irade integration, on the other hand, This struggle takes many forms, but

industrial and manufacturing sectors, lack of complementarity between profactors such as structural weakness in the process is complicated by a number of In eastern and southern Africa the

> kets of the industrialised countries. restricted access of each nation to mar-

proposes the following: Southern Africa (Comesa) was established to address these weaknesses. It The Common Market for Eastern and

involving trade liberalisation under and services produced within the comtariff barriers; mon market and the removal of all nonwhich there is free movement of goods ☐ A full free trade area by 2000,

ing zero tariffs on all products originatimports from non-Comesa countries;

☐ Free movement of capital and ing in the common market and the adoption of a common external tariff on ☐ A customs union by 2004 involv-

cedure to create a more favourable investment and domestic investment; investment climate for foreign direct finance and a common investment pro-

establishment of a Comesa monetary union by 2020; and ☐ A payments union and eventual

the right of establishment and eventually common visa arrangements, including ☐ Free movement of persons with

> Any country contem-plating joining a regional bloc would do so only after close assessment of stage, because when it the net benefits of doing members at the formative posed of countries at difmathematical justice in the which dispense almost so. Unlike customs unions disagreement expect a certain amount of less with a strong nationalment but imbued nonetheferent levels of developregional trade blocs comdistribution of net benefits, approach, among might

comes to give and take "enough is either too much or too little".



ing with the European Union to secure mitments in terms of its membership of its backyard under the Southern African challenges. It has trade commitments in more favourable access for its exports, Community. Further afield it is negotiatthe Southern African Development Customs Union and it has sectoral com-South Africa has pressing domestic



CHALLENGES Bingu Mutharika advocates co-operation

Commitment

either through Lomé or by way of a bilateral tree-trade agreement. And at another level, it is studying the potential bene-

recognition as a developing rather than would seem a grave mistake to ignore access to them. In the light of this, it South Africa is unlikely to qualify for attraction of these existing markets, toric affinity to Europe and the greater developed country and so gain easy However, despite South Africa's hisvehicles and components, chemicals,

fits of joining an Indian Ocean rim trade

goods in particular. with other members, offers South Africa 320 million people) for its manufactured ment to lower tariff barriers in harmony nugely increased markets (of about For, although South African trade Comesa, in exchange for a commit-

31,7 percent of its global trade in 1993, with the rest of Africa amounted to only exports of South African manufacturers investments in infrast Encouraging

the potential of its own back yard.

ment and growth and, ultical will and a sense of mately, of common politiof investment, developthat trade has its own chemistry. It is the engine maketh the ship to go", or nomic maxim that "trade based on the age-old ecoorganisation. This belief is would be to join that South Africa's most sensiof Comesa believe that The 22 member states fast-track option

efits by: sion to Comesa will yield enormous ben-The impact of Sou

☐ Allowing certa scale which will facilita ictivity; te restructuring at in economies of

a higher level of produ investment in new forms of production; raising investment, ☐ Creating a climate conductive to and encouraging

fied export product profile; petitive environment li mnovation and result in a more diversi-☐ Helping to create the kind of comkely to encourage

ing economies of scale which make capirationalisation of ructure and creat-

(notably machinery and appliances, ing position of countries in the region in tal projects more economically viable;

Helping to strengthen the bargain-

made up the lion's Africa's sales to Africa. plastic and rubber products, food and beverages, and textiles and clothing) made up the lion's share of South

than it buys, and this offset by invisible earnings from services provided to South Africa — such as South Africa sells almost four times more which declined steeply the rest of Africa is its rices and hydro-electric power, all of nigrant labour, tourism, transport ser-A feature of South £ y during the 1980s has not yet been huge imbalance: frican trade with

because of regional instability. th African acces-

cross-border initiative, sponsored by the from its annual imports bill of R18 billion South Africa of joining Comesa — apart World Bank, the EU and the African would be participation in the latter's The most significant attraction

ing chances for diversion of trade and across national frontiers, while minimisbility of factors, goods and services integration concept that promotes mo-Comesa's 22 members, is based on a new The initiative, endorsed by 13 of

an asymmetrical world; and
☐ Promoting the freer movement of human resources and thereby increasing

output and productivity.

nst pover

something that could occur in an or new enterprises to be established in, enable existing industries to relocate to, wages or other factor inducements, is southeast Asia, whereby labour intensive lowest. The "flying geese" pattern in southern and eastern Africa would be to enlarged Comesa. to another to take advantage of lower industries have moved from one country countries where costs of production are One consequence of freer trade

Development Bank.

Rates stifle Africa

Star 12/9/95

Harare - High interest rates and controls on foreign investment stifle stock markets in southern Africa, despite efforts to promote development financial

despite efforts to promote development, financial experts say.

Ignorance of equity markets and low per-capita incomes in most of the region except South Africa also militate against the growth of financial markets, the experts added in interviews ahead of an economic conference in Zimbabwe next Monday.

"High interest rates are a major problem. They impact very much on the growth of stock markets because it's very hard to get a regional investor to buy equity where the short-term return is very low in comparison to money market rate returns," Mike Tunmer, chairman of Zimbabwe's Stock Exchange (ZSE) said. The Harare exchange with 65 listed companies is

The Harare exchange, with 65 listed companies, is the most vibrant market in the region after South Africa, where 645 companies are listed on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange.

Of the 11 countries in the region, only Botswana, South Africa, Zambia and Namibia make entry to foreign investors relatively easy. The rest have varying levels of controls. - Reuter.

617

democracy Autocracy prevent

] Freedom hampered, sāys Socialist International

Political Staff

sponsors' abandonment of the continent and the extent of the financial and economic crisis. sence of a democratic culture in certain leaders, financial Africa is hamstrung by the ab-THE democratic momentum in

cialist International, whose in Cape Town yesterday. council completed its meeting The organisation is the This is the view of the So-

on democracy and developcialist, social democratic and Darties and organisations from world's largest alliance of sotion of several resolutions ment in Africa, saw, the adopall continents. ramed at a Socialist Interna-

ing two months ago,

been rather formal.
But significant democratic The council noted there had been more and more pluralistic elections in Africa, but said in many cases this pluralism had

ticular. and Equatorial Guinea in par-Cameroon, Togo, Zaire, Kenya advances in certain countries were jeopardised by the resistance of the former powers in the Ivory Coast, Burkina Faso,

other parts of the world. tion for financial sponsors to abandon Africa in favour of tent of the financial and economic crisis and the temptanew leaders, there was the exdemocratic culture in certain There was also a lack of

its commitment to the estabishment of independent nation-The organisation reaffirmed

tional Africa committee meet-

on the continent. and social democratic parties al electoral commissions and

enforce its resolutions in speas one of the most powerful po-litical lobbies worldwide. cific countries, it is regarded tional has no legal powers to While the Socialist Interna-

crippling debt, the economic did not yield the expected rety, slight economic growth and policies carried out in Africa in the light of increasing pover-The council also noted that

countries be scrapped and that sources be developed to agriculture and human reproducts with more added value, that the debts of the poorest tries export more sophisticated er things, that African coun-It recommended, among oth-

to lending support to socialist Poverty was spreading throughout the continent and the political and economic transition which had brought mote Africa's self-sufficiency and eliminate poverty.

hope had so far produced scant

"Africa is seen as the great loser in the sea of changes which have taken place on the world stage.

"Africa's inability to keep up, and the prevalence of the ecothe council resolution said. ginalisation of the continent," leading to an increasing marnomic over the political, are

debate-blocking pessimism and to create conditions that would encourage Africa's participa-It was essential to overcome

African leaders gather to discuss food shortages KAMPALA: African leaders arrived in Uganda yesterday for a conferlarrive later in the device of the devi

in Uganda yesterday for a conference on ways to overcome food shortages and malnutrition in the began last night, is expected to rat-world's poorest continent. in Uganda yesterday for a conferworld's poorest continent.

Security in the capital Kampala was tight, with policemen and troops taking up positions on all main roads after the failed attempt to assassinate Egypt's President Hosni Mubarak in Addis Ababa last month.

Uganda's President Yoweri Museveni received his counterparts arriving from Burundi, Rwanda, Malawi, Mozambique, Eritrea

and Namibia The presidents of Botswana and Zimbabwe and Zaire's Mr Mobutu

Sese Sekö had also said they would

scientists who met in Kampala at

the weekends. The weekends in January this year, the UN Food and Agriculture Organisation warned that although food supplies in Africa had greatly improved, many areas devastated by drought and war still relied on foreign handouts.

The UN said some 28 African countries would require food aid of up to 2,3 million tons in 1995 — 20% below last year's total thanks to improved harvests. — Reuter

Presidents appeal for mass food aid

KAMPALA. — Six African presidents haveay made a passionate appeal to other governments in Africa to give due emphasis to traditional staple foods to help satisfy their populations' needs and to avert "mass starvation" in the continent.

In a communique released here at the end of the two-day "Third Presidential Forum on the Management of Science and Technology for Development in Africa" the six heads of state also called on African governments to enhance modern technology to help food production and to process a range of diversified food products for their people.

The communique was signed by presidents Quett Masire of Botswana, Bakili Muluzi of Malawi, Joachim Chissano of Mozambique, Pasteur Bizimungu of Rwanda, their host Yoweri Museveni of Uganda and Robert Mugabe of Zimbabwe.

The main theme of the conference, which was attended by nearly 800 top scientists and technology-oriented entrepreneurs from within and outside the continent, was "Food Nutrition and Development".

The presidents committed themselves to pursue a 10-year programme to achieve food security for the African child, through policy organs that would encourage concerted efforts to translate policies into actions for an

efficient food production industry and to foster a robust inter-African network of food markets.

The presidents noted the povertystricken population of Africa that had no food purchasing power, observing: "The African poor can neither produce enough food for household consumption, nor do they have access to marketed food for lack of money."

The presidents also pledged to mobilise the entire continent's talents and technological skills through encouragement of equal pay for the same work performed by African experts and the expatriates brought into Africa, a move that will help avert a brain-drain from the continent.

The conference also established a round table of technology-oriented entrepreneurs in Africa to lead a more demand-driven technological development and chose the Malawian capital, Lilongwe, to host the headquarters for the African Foundation for Research and Development (Afrand), which would be charged with the task of following up undertakings made.

The Afrand was also asked to put in place tactical guidelines and processes, including a demand-driven science-based agricultural processing, marketing and distribution system, that would ensure "perpetual food and nutritional security in the next decade." — SAPA-AFP.

AFRICA

'Food Africa's top priority'

KAMPALA. — African leaders have agreed on a plan to ensure that the continent has enough to eat by the year 2005.

"It is now a question of Africa's very survival," they said in a statement at the end of a two-day conference in Kampala.

Food and nutritional security were "the priority of priorities" for the world's poorest continent, they said.

The heads of state of Mozambique, Botswana, Malawi, Zimbabwe, Rwanda and Uganda signed a plan detailing how to eradicate hunger and malnutrition within 10 years.

The plan included committing themselves to a programme of "pragmatic action" to feed Africa but it failed to spell out specific action.

"We appeal to African policy organs to act in concert and to review and translate cogent policies into pragmatic action needed to promote and enhance

☐ 'Action' promise by leaders

the efficacy of the sectors that support the entire food production industry," the plan said.

It will be a tall order. Wars, political stability and poor weather have wrecked crops across Africa, according to reports presented at the Third Presidential Forum on Food and Nutrition in Africa.

Up to 200 million of Africa's 700 million people are faced with starvation, conference documents said. Between 60 and 70 percent of the population in sub-Saharan Africa are malnourished.

In January, the UN Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO) said that although food supplies in Africa had improved, many areas devastated by drought and war still relied on foreign handouts.

The FAO said 28 African countries would require food

aid of up to 2,3 million tons in 1995 — 20 percent below last year's total thanks to improved harvests.

In separate remarks, the heads of state said the problem of the lack of food in Africa went far beyond just providing enough to eat to political freedoms and relations between states.

Botswana's President Quett Masire said Africa needed to pool resources to fight drought and must build a way to come to the rescue of drought victims swiftly.

President Robert Mugabe of Zimbabwe said the fight against hunger must start with more investment into research into quick-yielding crops to beat the dry spells that led to famine.

Dry weather had delayed plantings in Botswana, Lesotho,

Namibia, Swaziland. Zambia and Zimbabwe and western parts of South Africa's graingrowing belt, the FAO said.

It also said the food situation in Burundi and Rwanda, torn by ethnic violence and insecurity, remained critical.

Rwandan President Pasteur Bizimungu called for a joint effort to fight food insufficiency, arguing that single states did not have enough resources to tackle the problem on their own.

Ugandan President Yoweri Museveni said political differences made it hard for governments to beat hunger and malnutrition.

"My country for instance produces more food than it needs but it cannot; export its surplus because there are no markets for it, sometimes because of the lack of political will on the part of the potential markets," he told the Kampala meeting. — Reuter.

20% less food

20% less food
aid expected
CT 2817/96
NAIROBI: Some 23 million people living in sub-Sahara Africa face food shortages this year and donor supplies are declining, the United Nations said yesterday.

The Rome-based Food and Agriculture Organisation said in its quarterly forecast released in Nairobi yesterday that food aid worldwide is expected to drop by 20% "due to a tightening supply and budgetary constraints for some aid donors".

The report said the region's cereals harvest this year is forecast

cereals harvest this year is forecast at eight million tons below last year and blamed widespread drought and civil-strife "which" continues to disrupt farming and distribution" in some countries.

AFRICA

Integration still elusive⁽²⁾ in strife-torn West Africa

ACCRA. — The 20th anniversary summit of the Economic Community of West African States, far from being a time for celebration, showed how civil war, military rule and political turmoil made regional integration as distant a goal as ever.

Not for the first time, it was Liberia and its squabbling warlords and politicians who cast a damper on the party.

Most heads of state of the 16-member ECOWAS stayed away, preoccupied by domestic troubles, or unwilling to risk being saddled with its presidency and the thankless task of mediating among Liberia's factions.

In the absence of other candidates, the summit unanimously re-elected Ghana's president, Jerry Rawlings, as ECOWAS chairman.

Apart from Mr Rawlings, only the presidents of Guinea, Niger, Benin and Ivory Coast attended, plus the head of Liberia's interim ruling council.

Niger's president Mahamane Ousmane said many leaders were too preoccupied with domestic problems to make the journey. "I think member states were represented at an adequate level."

ECOWAS is riven by divisions between French-speaking and English-speaking members, and by increasing exasperation with the Liberian peace process.

"We won't come next year if it's just to talk about Liberia," said one French-speaking delegate.

Seven Francophone ECOWAS members, relatively wealthier and more peaceful than their English-speaking neighbours, already share a common currency and are pursuing their own integration in the West African Economic and Monetary Union (UEMOA).

The shock of devaluation of

the CFA franc in January 1994 accelerated the process.

One of ECOWAS's stated aims is a single currency for all 16 members, and the summit's final communique asked central bankers to study the introduction of West African travellers' cheques.

The summit made no mention of one of the region's most pressing problems — the political crisis in Nigeria since the cancellation of the June 1993 election. The recent conviction of 40 alleged coup plotters by a military tribunal has brought a storm of international criticism.

A special resolution appealed to the UN not to withdraw its military observers from Liberia. The observer mission's mandate runs out on September 15 and Secretary-General Boutros Boutros-Ghali has said it will not be renewed unless there is real progress towards peace. — Sapa-Reuter.

Little press freedom in Africa, conference told

HARARE — About 80 percent of Mr Fritz said many African

HARARE — About 80 percent of Africans have no access to free domestic press, an international network of media executives said.

Johann Fritz, director of the Austrian-based Global Network of Editors and Media Executives, told an international conference on freedom of expression that press intolerance was widespread.

"The most populous countries on the continent have a rating of 'no free press', which means that 80 percent of the entire African population does not even have access to partly free domestic press," Mr Fritz said, citing a 1994 report on the state of the media in Africa by New York-based Freedom House.

Only four out of 51 African countries were last year classified to have a free press. They were Botswana, Malawi, Namibia and South Africa, while 19 were graded as partly free and 28 not free at all.

Most notable countries where the press was said to be not free were Nigeria, Togo, Ivory Coast and Zambia. Mr Fritz said many African leaders were using criminal courts to settle personal scores with journalists and the most common charges used to intimidate and harass the media were defamation and slander.

He singled out the current criminal defamation trial of three Zimbabwean journalists over reports of President Robert Mugabe's alleged secret marraige to his former personal secretary.

In Tanzania, he said, political cartoons had been banned, while in Kenya critical writers were harassed on the basis of the argument that "to have democracy, Kenya needs peace ... and that any criticism causes a breach of peace".

Lack of democracy and civil conflicts were the main hindrances to freedom of the press.

Some African governments, Mr Fritz said, had set up "private media", to appear to the donor community that they are working towards democracy, when in fact they would indirectly control those outlets. — Sapa-AFP.

Investment opportunities arise in Africa

BY GORDON BELL CT (PR) 7 8 95

Sapa

Following decades of abysmal economic performance, Africa is starting to put its house in order and the windows of opportunity are opening for investors, particularly for South African entrepreneurs.

The World Bank expects economic growth in sub-Saharan Africa to average 4 percent a year over the next two years — outstripping the dismal growth levels over the past decade and bringing life back to a region plagued by political and economic instability.

Between 1985 and last year, African real per capita incomes fell more than 1 percent a year on average, but the World Bank said the continent was set to achieve its first improvement in real incomes since the late 1980s.

One witness to Africa's economic woes has been Standard Chartered Bank which has soldiered on in Africa for the last 130 years — through wars, coups, and famines.

"In the long run, as globalisation continues and as South Africa continues to play a leading role in Africa, there will be significant opportunities for South African companies," said Alex Thursby, the corporate chief of Standard Chartered Bank in Africa.

Ghana, held up as model of World Bank success in Africa, is attracting considerable attention.

Thursby said Ghana

Thursby said Ghana held the key to investment opportunities in West Africa, a region rich with unexploited oil and mineral resources.

Ghana achieved economic growth of 3,8 percent last year — only slightly lower than its past tenyear average of 4 percent.

While its level of infrastructure remained a problem, it had seen vast improvements in the last two years, particularly at its airports and harbours.

Thursby said South African investors could cash in on Ghana's opportunities by providing capital goods and supplying the strong emerging middle-class, with products such as pharmaceutical goods and electronic appliances.

South African companies would also do well to

consider investments in the country's timber industry and the mining sector, particularly in the provision of technical services and equipment to the gold mines.

And for those firms wanting to set up in Ghana, capital and profit could be fully repatriated and investments were guaranteed against expropriation.



Ghana holds the key to investment opportunities in West Africa, a region rich with unexploited oil and mineral resources

If most of the product was export bound, no minimum capital investment was required and the company's tax rate fell to about 8 percent.

Although the country's inflation was at about 30 percent and the currency was likely to weaken further, companies should be relieved that corruption was being controlled, said Thursby.

However, corruption was still a major problem in East

Speaking on the opportunities for investors in East Africa, Alan Dodd, the deputy head of Standard Chartered Bank in Kenya, said that although the region was politically stable compared to other African nations, corruption was a problem that had to be addressed.

One of Africa's economic highlights had been the startling growth achieved in Uganda.

It enjoyed growth of 10 percent over the past year, with a more-than-respectable inflation rate of 2,9 percent. Kenya's economy grew at 3 percent last year and Tanzania's at 4 percent. But the latter country's inflation rate of 40 percent was worrying.

Dodd said the region provided generous investment incentives, including tax and duty exemptions, guarantees against expropriation and, in Kenya, an export processing

He has identified particular opportunities for South African producers of paper and pulp, machinery, transport and transport equipment, and pharmaceuticals.

problems reflect those of a

By TINA SUSMAN

SAPAAP

African money bank for Africa, run by Africans with pioneering spirit fuelled by the end of colonial rule, African leaders built a Abidjan — Twenty-nine years ago, in a Today, the African Development

of waste, nepotism and corruption, a tinent it was meant to save. metaphor for the dire straits of the con-Bank is a bloated bureaucracy accused

:United States and other outsiders are accused of trying to seize control. each other across conference tables, the While highly paid executives attack

 rah, an economist from Ghana. African countries," said Ignatius Pepstruggles that have destabilised many "It is similar to the internal power

: It is difficult to see how the bank will "meet Africa's needs in the 21st centu-

cent of its export earnings paying interry," he said.

While the problems are not new, and its need for outside help. The contiest on its debt. nent already spends more than 35 perbecause of Africa's economic struggles they have taken on a new urgency

it was watching the bank's problems. declining resources have forced it to bad shape that only 14 are eligible for African member nations are in such Standard and Poor's said recently that reduce new loans, from \$2,5 billion in behind in their payments. The bank's new loans. Borrowers are \$600 million has a top-grade credit rating, but 1993 to \$1,4 billion last year. The bank The economies of the bank's 52

capital from member nations so the The main problem is getting more

bank can keep on lending money.
This is where African and non-

a 10 percent stake in the bank — accuse the non-Africans of trying to seize con-Nigeria — the biggest shareholder with

Projects

projects which included roads, hospikeeping track of money that it lent for tals and dams.

berg, adviser to the American representhing screws up," said Daniel Duestertative on the bank's board, Alice Dear, "You find out a loan was made 10 years "It's a serious problem when somestanding loans improves. African shareholders disagree. The 24 non-African shareholders, led by the are tightened and supervision of outany more money until borrowing rules United States, do not want to pump in

trol and destroy the bank's heritage. Some African shareholders, led by

Critics said the bank was lax in

flourish.

pin the blame on anybody." ago for a water project, but that no wells had been built, and it is hard to

While noting that many staff members sionals willing to take responsibility organisation with too many chiefs, too He described a chaotic, overstaffed year in a stinging report by David Knox, a former World Bank president. were excellent, Knox said they were many departments and too few professurrounded by much dead wood." The problem was highlighted last

cided with the bank's downturn. is bank president Babacar N'Diaye of Senegal, whose 10-year tenure has coin-The target of much recent criticism

based on the report. But critics said he Knox report, is praised for bringing in nad let problems, such as nepotism, professionals and launching reforms N'Diaye, who commissioned the

squandering bank money on lavish report in May, accusing some bank directors, whom he did not name, of N'Diaye fired back with his own

overseas trips and personal affairs. families to take advantage of the bank's china and exaggerated the size of their He contended some even stole bank

been replaced during a meeting in Abuja, Nigeria's capital, but no one got rounds of voting. third five-year term, and was to have generous education allowances. the required majority despite N'Diaye decided not to run for a

candidate even though he placed a distant third. The voting logiam was blamed on Nigeria, which refused to withdraw its

up against it because of their opposition and other Western countries of ganging to Nigeria's dictator, Gen Sani Abacha. Nigeria accused the United States reports

Aid and debt eat at Africa

Trade and investment are necessary to set Africa back on the road toward economic development. Karen Harverson

FRICA urgently needs trade and investment to drive its development which is slower now than it was 30 years ago, says one of Southern Africa's leading economists.

Tony Hawkins, professor of Business Stud-

ies at the University of Zimbabwe, was speak-ing at a Standard Chartered conference held last week.

Noting that per capita incomes in Africa were lower now than they were in the 1960s, as populations grew faster than economies grew Hawkins explained that unlike the South East Asian countries, whose rapid economic development was driven by trade and investment Africa's lack of development is driven by aid and debt.

"In the 1960's Thailand's gross domestic product (GDP) was lower per head than Ghana's — today, it is five times greater, said Hawkins.

He said a radical change in certain African countries' economic policies was necessary to attract invest-ment by multinationals which he believed would be crucial in leading the develop-ment of Africa. "Many African gov-

ernments have shown commitment to the liberalisation of trade and investment policy but have found it difficult to implement these chang

Another problem facing many African countries is that their economies are 80 percent commodity-based and highly vulnerable to adverse international trends and climatic conditions.

"Fortunately, the pro-tracted downturn in commodity prices in 1992 and 1993 appears to have ended and this bodes well for potential investment."

Another plus in Africa's favour was that the return on investment in Africa was greater for multinationals than in any other

country.
"Of course, the risks are also much higher.

Hawkins said that Africa's best chance for attracting investment was in traditional

was in traditional industries or in the area of privatisation. "Excluding privatisa-tion, most investors are attracted to ventures in oil, gas and mining, espe-cially in West Africa." Africa's difficulties

are compounded by tiny markets which hold little attraction for the modern multinational companies, said

attractiveness of a country in terms of resource endowment, political stability, policy environment, infrastructure and institutional capacity,

foreign debt-burden and export concentration.

"Of these, policy environment is the most important. Resource endowment is a key factor

Hawkins.

Only South Africa and Nigeria have market sizes topping the \$10-billion mark.

"South Africa is the only star on the continuant in terms of market growth are continuant in terms of market growth and only star on the continuant in terms of market growth are continuant in the continuant growth are continuant growth gro

market attractiveness. It's the only market, is "limited scope" countries.

They have good political stabilities attractiveness of a country in terms of resource attractiveness of a co of raw materials."

Despite its market size. Nigeria, along with Cote d'Ivoire, Angola, Zimbabwe, Ghana, Kenya, Uganda, Zambia, Cameroon and Tanzania, was ranked as a "problem child".

. These countries have good growth environments when markets improve but the scope is limited by the moderate market size. Investors need to pick the winners and establish joint ventures.

He relegated Ethiopia, Mali, Mozambique. Sierre Leone, Toga, Somalia, Rwanda and others to the ranks of "dog" countries.

"These are viewed as no-go countries which will take a long time to develop market attractiveness."

He warned investors to adopt a "watch and rait" attitude to these African countries apart from some exports and marketing outlet opportunities.





11001

कार (रुध) आहा. जन्मी प्रदेश

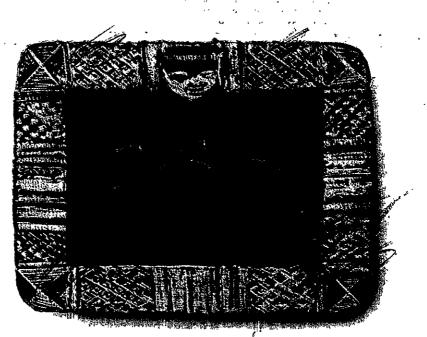
The true wealth of a nation lies not in its reserves · of precious metals and minerals, but in the calibre of its people.

And for people to reach their true potential in society, they must be given the education and skills , they need to become part of the productive power of the country. It is the ability to produce that changes an individual's options in life from one of fatalistic " acceptance to one of choice.

For the past thirty years we have been actively

involved in the communities from which our shareholders, clients and employees are drawn. And our contribution is not merely a hand-out but a direct involvement in education. Education in the broadest sense, from medicine and technical training, to laboratories at tertiary institutions and schools for the disabled in rural areas.

It is our belief that by having a vested interest in the education of the community we will be able to achieve our goal of enriching man through minerals.



McCANN 207327

Aid and debt eat at Africa'

Trade and investment are necessary to set Africa back on the road toward economic

development. Karen Harverson reports

FRICA urgently needs trade and investment to drive its development which is slower now than it was 30 years ago, says one of Southern Africa's leading economists.

Tony Hawkins, professor of Business Stud-

ies at the University of Zimbabwe, was speak-ing at a Standard Charered conference held last week.

Noting that per capita incomes in Africa were lower now than they were in the 1960s, as populations grew faster than economies grew, Hawkins explained that unlike the South East Asian countries, whose rapid economic development was driven by trade and investment. Africa's lack of development is driven by aid and debt.

"In the 1960's Thailand's gross domestic product (GDP) was lower per head than Ghana's — today, it is five times greater," said Hawkins.

He said a radical change in certain African countries' economic policies was necessary to attract invest-ment by multinationals which which he believed would be crucial in leading the develop-ment of Africa.

"Many African gov-ernments have shown commitment to the lib-eralisation of trade and investment policy but have found it difficult to Implement these changes."

Another problem facing many African countries is that their economies are 80 percent commodity-based and highly vulnerable to adverse international trends and climatic conditions.

"Fortunately, the protracted downturn in commodity prices in 1992 and 1993 appears to have ended and this bodes well for potential investment.

Another plus in Africa's favour was that the return on invest-ment in Africa was greater for multinationals than in any other country.
"Of course, the risks

are also much higher

Hawkins said that Africa's best chance for attracting investment was in traditional industries or in the area

of privatisation.

"Excluding privatisation, most investors are attracted to ventures in oil, gas and mining, espe-cially in West Africa."

Africa's difficulties are compounded by tiny markets which hold little attraction for the modern multina tional companies, said

sizes topping the \$10-billion mark.

"South Africa is the only 'star' on the conti-"South Africa is the only star on the contanent in terms of market size, growth rate and market attractiveness. It's the only market, as "limited scope" countries.

"They have good policies and political stabilities are several to enter."

attractiveness of a country in terms of resource endowment, political stability, policy environ-ment, infrastructure and institutional capacity, foreign debt-burden and export concentration.

"Of these, policy environment is the most important. Resource endowment is a key factor

Hawkins.
Only South Africa and Nigeria have market sizes topping the \$10-billion mark.

m attracting investment but not essential as proven by the successful economies of the South East Asian countries."

market attractiveness. It is the only market attractiveness. It is the only market attractiveness of a country in terms of resource attractiveness.

Despite its market size, Nigeria, along with Cote d'Ivoire, Angola, Zimbabwe, Ghana, Kenya, Uganda, Zambia, Cameroon and Tanzania, was ranked as a "problem child".

These countries have good growth environ-ments when markets improve but the scope is limited by the moderate market size. Investors need to pick the winners and establish joint ventures.

He relegated Ethiopia, Mali, Mozambique, Sierre Leone, Toga, Somalia, Rwanda and others to the ranks of "dog" countries.

"These are viewed as no-go countries which will take a long time to develop market attractiveness"

He warned investors to adopt a "watch and ait" attitude to these African countries apart from some exports and marketing outlet opportunities.





The true wealth of a nation lies not in its reserves of precious metals and minerals, but in the calibre of

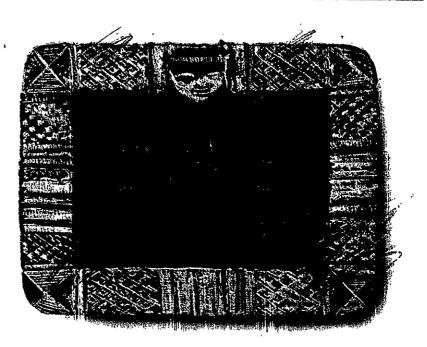
And for people to reach their true potential in society, they must be given the education and skills they need to become part of the productive power of the country. It is the ability to produce that changes an individual's options in life from one of fatalistic acceptance to one of choice.

For the past thirty years we have been actively

involved in the communities from which our shareholders, clients and employees are drawn. And our contribution is not merely a hand-out but a direct involvement in education. Education in the broadest sense, from medicine and technical training, to laboratories at tertiary institutions and schools for the disabled in rural areas.

It is our belief that by having a vested interest in the education of the community we will be able to achieve our goal of enriching man through minerals.





West African Ecobank

ABIDJAN - Ecobank, a nome-grown West African off-shore operation set up in the face of local and foreign hostility, plans a carefully paced expansion across the region after initially biting off more than it could chew.

The private group, which operates in five countries, says that although 1993/94 net after-tax profit rose almost 50% to \$5.8m, its performance during the first seven years had not matched expectations.

But having embarked on a total recapitalisation of its under-performing Ivory Coast subsidiary, and unveiled plans to start up in Burkina Faso in 1996, it is confident of moving closer to stimulating regional trade and integra-

"We took on a lot at the beginning," said Togo-based parent Ecobank Transnational Incorporated president Mahenta Fall and Arthur

Ecobank began in Togo in 1988. It opened branches in Ivory Coast and Nigeria in 1989 and Ghana and Benin in

Fall said Ecobank's African founders faced initial opposition from Francophone West Africa's central bank and various countries in the region. Gbondjide Koffi Djondo, himself a founder, went further: This hostility was not only from the central bank, it was strongly fed by foreign banks... particularly French banks."

Ecobank wants to share in any boom in Ivory Coast, which predicts 1995 growth of 6,5%.

MD Rizwan Haider says the group plans to play a full part in an expanded Abidjan Stock Exchange, which is planned to serve Francophone countries in the region.

Fall said Ecobank, which had assets of \$403m, wanted to offer quick capital transfers through its subsidiaries and its own resources. He said several states wanted Ecobank to open on their soil. - Reuter.

Tazara railway faces uncertain future

DAR ES SALAAM — The future of the 1 860km Chinese-built railway linking Tanzania and Zambia looks shaky as a result of increasing competition from SA transporters and a shortage of funds to upgrade the

SA has taken over 75% of the cargo that used to be handled by the 17-year-old Tanzania-Zambia Railway Authority and "without concerted efforts, the railway line's future is doubtful," says a senior Tazara official.

The railroad links Tanzania's port capital of Dar es Salaam, located on the Indian Ocean, to the township of Kapiri Mposhi, north of the Zambian capital of Lusaka.

At the time it was built, Zambia needed to find an alternative to its traditional transport route that led through then white-ruled Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe) to SA. Spurned by the West, the Tanzanian and Zambian governments turned to the Chinese for help.

The result was China's biggest development project in the developing world, a massive venture built by Chinese and Tan-

zanian workers.

But the end of apartheid in SA, and peace in Mozambique — another alternative route for exports from Zambia — and Malawi, which also uses the railway, has exposed Tazara to competition from other

southern African transporters.

Fears about the future of Tazara date back to 1993 when, during a visit to Tanzania Zambian President Frederick Chiluba said his country would; increase ties with SA. Chiluba was true to his word. Zambia, which partly owns Tazara along with Tanzania, is now increasingly using SA ports for both its imports and exports because the road and railway services between the two countries are more efficient and faster.

Nevertheless, Zambian Deputy Communication and Transport Minister Gilbert Mululu gave the customary pledge of support for the railway when he met Tanzanian and Chinese officials in Dar es Salaam over the weekend. "The railway line is our backbone and we will ensure that it survives," said Mululu.

China's Assistant Minister for Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation Tang Wensheng promised that "China will continue to co-operate with Tanzania and Zambia in strengthening Tazara." To this end, Beijing has extended a \$23m loan to the utility.

The list of pledges included one from Tanzanian Deputy Finance Minister Venance Ngula, who vowed that "come what may, we will ensure the railroad exists".

But pledging support will prove much easier than ending the financial and operational difficulties of a railway service whose 1 400 wagons and 29 diesel-electric locomotives have transported far less goods and fewer people than planned.

Tazara officials say the utility needs at least \$200m to strengthen its operations so as to enable it to face up to its competitors.

Under a \$300m, 10-year improvement programme which ends this year and was financed by the World Bank and Western countries, Tazara was to have moved 2,5million tons of cargo and 2,5-million pas-sengers a year. But freight went down from about 1-million tons in 1992/1993 to an estimated 540 000 tons in 1994. And only, about 750 000 passengers used the railway service last year.

In addition to the shift to SA, the decline in the economies of Tanzania and Zambia has also helped to reduce the volume of

traffic on the line.

All this is forcing Tazara to streamline its operations. Its workforce is to be slashed from the present 6 600 to 4 000 by June next year.

We are transforming Tazara into a market-oriented institution," says Tazara

CE Antisne Mweemba.

However, he has few illusions: "The future financial viability of the railroad to operate in a commercial environment is bleak," he admits. "Something has to be done." — Sapa-IPS. SA to join African bank tomorrow

By Thalia Griffiths

EUTE

Abidjan — The African Development Bank will formally admit South Africa tomorrow with Pretoria taking a cautious 1 percent shareholding, but joining in time to take part in elections for a new bank president.

Bank sources said the governors, who will meet in Abidjan tomorrow for a rerun of the elections that ended in deadlock in May, will first vote on admitting South Africa.

South African officials said the decision to join the bank could provide a badly needed injection of confidence.

Under fire for corruption and mismanagement, the bank needs a president supported by both African and non-African members so it can unblock its soft-loans arm and start

work on a planned restructuring.
South Africa has attended bank meetings as an observer since 1991.

Bank sources said that as the biggest economy in sub-Saharan Africa, South Africa would be entitled to a shareholding of up to 12 percent, overtaking Nigeria which has 10,53 percent.

The bank failed in five rounds of voting in May to elect a successor to outgoing president Babacar Ndiaye.

An election at the bank's annual assembly in Nigeria's capital of Abuja on May 25 ended in stalemate and the same three candidates — Seyyid Abdulai of Nigeria, Omar Kabbaj of Morocco, and Timothy Thahane of Lesotho — are standing again in Abidjan.

South Africa has pledged its support to Thahane, a vice-president and secretary at the World

Bank, who is backed by the Southern African Development Community and the United States.

In the vote in Abuja, Thahane had the highest number of votes but failed to secure a majority in five rounds of voting. Abdulai, placed third, failed to withdraw as the fourth and fifth-placed candidates had done.

Standard and Poor, the credit rating agency, placed the bank on credit watch at the end of June.

Bank sources say the standoff over the presidency obscured progress made in Abuja.

Governors voted to limit executive directors to two three-year terms. They also approved an independent external review of the bank's administration and financial management to clear the air for the new president.

o rehabilitate Africa's ramshack

G Un

BY JOE KHAMISI

INDEPENDENT FOREIGN SERVICE

systems after years of neglect. to rebuild their dilapidated railway Tanzania require millions of dollars Nairobi — Kenya, Uganda and

say, is hampering the flow of pas-senger traffic and constraining cargo movement. degeneration in East Africa, experts most of them built during the colotion. The state of rail-infrastructure nial era - need upgrading, and aging wagons require rehabilita-Regional experts say lines -

> to delays on Kenya railways. was losing substantial revenue due

(USAID) has called a two day symserious that the US Agency for Kenyan coast. The delays are so to the port of Mombasa on the export product, coffee, from inland the slow movement of its principal Internațional posium to deliberate the matter. Uganda often complains about Development

Recently one of the world's lt will review the status and biggest producers, of soda ash, costs of transportation in the region Magadi Soda Ash, bought a and formulate recommendations \$220 000 locomotive from for lowering transportation costs as Zimbabwe because the company a meaning of boosting regional and overseas trade.

ed by public and private transportation officials from the three countries. Arusha on June 22. It will be attendthe northern Tanzanian town of

a large number of unserviceable Last year cargo movement in Kenya almost came to a halt due to Africa from which it leased 10 wagons. Kenya had to turn to South

The symposium will be held in

Africa. Since the workshop was the only exception. It is tipped as a possible central facility that could serve railways in East and Central

rehabilitation of the rail systems is not enough by itself. The process must be accompanied by sound cial practices which have been management, technical and finan-

grossly lacking.
Uganda, which has a locomotive
workshop at Nalukolongois, west
of the capital Kampala, is perhaps

engines at a cost of R924 000 a built in 1988, 25 locomotives have month.

Experts here say, however, that try more than \$7 million. try more than \$7 million.

shop, diesel engine overhaul, wheel turing spare parts for locomotives. erators and is capable of manufacreprofiling, handle motors and gen-It is equipped with a machine

rehabilitation of the Kampalayear Kenya had only 20 working rail than any of its two neighbours

— a total of 1 400. At one time last wagons. Uganda is negotiating with the World Bank for \$60million for Kasese line, Uganda has more wagons on

Row with pan-African bank patched up said South Africa could not be admitted in time for the vote. Said South Africa could not be admitted in time for the vote. Timothy Thahane, a vice-president of the World Bank.

By ALISON JAMES

INDEPENDENT FOREIGN SERVICE

Abidjan - A row that threatened to mar South Africa's admission to the African Development Bank was patched in Abidjan yesterday, according to Finance Minister Chris Liebenberg.

South Africa, set to become the newest member of the continent's only pan-African lending institution, was expected to have its membership ratified at a directors' meeting in the Ivory Coast capital yesterday. Membership would have allowed South Africa a vote in the election of a new bank president, a process which began in Abidjan late yesterday. However, at the 11th hour on Thursday the bank

The decision prompted an outery from South Africa's finance department. Department chief director Dr Elty Links warned that the decision would have a "very negative reponse from (the South African) Cabinet and Parliament".

Speculation in bank and diplomatic circles in Abidjan was rife. One interpretation was that the bank's last-minute refusal to admit South Africa in time was to stop it taking part in the vote for the presidency, increasing the chances of Nigerian candidate Sevyid Abdulai and Morocco's Omar Kabbaj. South Africa, along with its southern African neighbours, is backing Lesotho's

Another suggestion was that bank members were angry about South Africa's decision to join the body with a stake of only 1%.

Liebenberg, apparently angered by the bank's stonewalling, met chairman Paul Doussou. Afterwards Liebenberg said: "We were very reassured. We were told how eager the board of governors and directors of the bank were for us to join.

The reason given to Liebenberg for the delay was that the necessary legal formalities had not been completed in time.

The reasons we heard on the grapevine were wrong," said Liebenberg. "There was a breakdown in communication.

"There was a misunderstanding regarding the process a new member has to go through and we were taken aback at not being fully aware of the legal delays.'

He denied that South Africa had hoped to have a vote vesterday. "Our presence was not to vote. It was to meet our future fellow governors.... in any event, the percentage vote we would have had could make little difference to the outcome.'

Voting for the president by the bank's 52 African members and 25 non-regional members from north and south America. Europe, Asia and the Middle East was due to begin behind closed doors at Abidjan's Hotel Ivoire yesterday.

AfDB keeps SA on hold

SOUTH Africa's admission as a shareholder in the African Development Bank had been delayed, Finance Minister Chris Liebenberg said on Friday.

Liebenberg said on Friday.
Mr Liebenberg led a delegation which met the AfDB's board of governors in Abidjan Friday morning. He said he had been assured South Africa's membership was still welcomed by all shareholders.

"South Africa has complied with all the requirements to take up its membership and is now waiting for the bank to process the legal technicalities of the application," the minister said.

Long barred from membership because of apartheid, South Africa was due to join the AfDB on Friday as the 53rd African shareholder in the bank, one of Africa's most important financial institutions.

A joint committee of the AfDB and its African Development Fund has recommended the governors "do everything in their power" to speed up South Africa's admission.

Bank governors were meeting on Friday in their second attempt this year to appoint a new president to succeed Senegal's Babacar N'Diaye. — Sapa-AFP.

ARMS FOR AFRICA

IN A flash of flame and a deafening crack another arms cache is destroyed deep in the Mozambican bush, near the western border with Zimbabwe.

13.01

Many thousands more arms caches are hidden in the bush across Mozambique, worrying the authorities and police, who fear they are feeding a deadly arms trade.

"Every day 10 or 15 of our investigators report finds of arms caches. Every day," says Mannex Nyengendza, an explosives expert for the contractor Mine-Tech, which clears mines and destroys illegal arms caches.

And Artur Canana, the governor of Manica, admits that weapons fuelling an illegal arms trade have been sold out of police stations.

"There is nothing we can do about the indiscipline of certain officers, which is making the whole problem worse," he shrugs.

The daily discoveries of arms caches make a mockery

Deadly trade poses threat to stability

By CHRIS BISHOP: Mozambique

of UN claims that all of Mozambique's one million weapons from its civil war were either handed iff or destroyed. Up to 20 tonnes of ammunition and weapons are found at a time, enough to start a small war

Lionel Dyke, a former colonel in the Zimbabwean Army, who lived and served in Mozambique for more than 20 years, said: "We are finding a lot of these caches which were not surrendered during the UN days. One is in the middle of a town. I am amazed the UN didn't have it shown to them or have it destroyed — it is very dangerous because the hundreds of thousands of rounds of ammunition alone are a problem, not necessarily starting

another war, but from the point of view of banditry, poaching and criminals being able to arm themselves over a long period of time."

Evidence of the illegal trade in weapons litters Mozambique and its borders. In the markets of the frontier towns of the western Manica province, AK-47s can be bartered for a can of oil.

Police outside Mozambique fear border-jumpers are trading weapons to South Africa, Zimbabwe, Malawi and Swaziland.

Zimbabwean police in the country's eastern Manicaland province, which borders Mozambique, claim a 30 percent increase in armed robberies last year was due to the flow of illegal weapons.

Bandits inside Mozambique, many of whom are ex-combatants frustrated by poverty and unemployment are taking to the bush to live by crime.

Among the victims is farmer Clive Stewart, a Zimbabwean farming tobacco near the Mozambique-Zimbabwe border, who was shot by bandits while driving home one night from a restaurant.

Mr Stewart's response has been to hire 26 fully armed former Frelimo guerrillas to patrol his farm. Every night they clock in with instructions to shoot armed intruders.

Mr Stewart said: "There are now robberies taking place during the day, which is worrying, because there is a drought and little food around — people need money and I think things are going to get out of hand."

Observers agree that little can be done to stem the tide of illegal weapons from Mozambique, raising further questions over the future of the uneasy peace.

New AfDB head promises reform

By Beth Duff-Brown

SAPA-AP

Abidjan, Ivory Coast — After 20 hours of back-room negotiations and shifting alliances among shareholders, a Moroccan economist was elected head of the African Development Bank at the weekend.

Omar Kabbaj, 53, a senior government economic adviser and former representative to the World Bank and International Monetary Fund, was elected president after nine gruelling rounds of voting

nine gruelling rounds of voting.

The Win came after Nigeria; the largest shareholder of Africa's top lending institution, conceded the defeat of its candidate, Seyyid Abdulai, and threw its 10 percent vote behind Morocco.

That bumped Timothy Thahane, an economist from Lesotho who was backed by the United States, from the lead in the race for the five-year presidency.

In the end, Kabbaj emerged with 63 percent of the vote.

Babacar Ndiaye of Senegal is stepping down after 10 years as president of the beleaguered bank, which is plagued by a bloated bureaucracy, allegations of corruption and a tenuous debt rating.

Kabbaj, who would this week become the bank's sixth president since its founding 32 years ago, vowed to submit a threeyear reform plan to the board of governors within four months.

"The media sometimes exaggerates the bank's problems," said Kabbai.

"The bank is still one of the most important and prestigious institutions of Africa and we will work to re-establish its credibility and image."

""The United States and most of the bank's 24 non-African members had favoured Thahane, a vice president and

secretary of the World Bank who lives in Washington.

While many European members withdrew their support from Thahane at the last minute to break the deadlock, the United States, with a 6 percent stake in the bank, backed him until the end.

"We fought a good fight," said Lionel Johnson, the deputy assistant secretary of the United States treasury department and acting governor of the African Development Bank.

Voting began on Friday morning and was still deadlocked at midnight. The impasse was not broken until Saturday afternoon.

"We felt that Thahane was the better qualified of the two candidates," said Johnson. "But we don't have any problem with Kabbaj, he has our full support."

Johnson said the election was not just about the presidency of the bank. "This will define the vision and the very soundness of the bank into the 21st century."

Western members of the bank have demanded that it tighten its credit policies, cut bureaucracy and restructure operations. The United States has led a proposal by the non-African members for a 50 percent increase in the bank's capital, to about \$33 billion, if financial control is shifted to them.

That has infuriated many of the 52 African members, some of whom emerged from the closed door session proclaiming, "Today is Africa's day."

Nigeria threw enormous weight behind its candidate, with a 27-member delegation and reports that they had promised poorer countries gifts of money and aid if they stood by their candidate.

But Abdulai never gained more than 16 percent of the vote.

roccan chief 18/98

ABIDJAN — After 20 hours of back-room negotiations ing alliances among shareholders, a:Moroccan economist was elected head of the African Development

Bank at the weekend.

Omar Kabbaj, 53, senior government economic adviser and former representative to the World Bank and International Monetary Fund, was elected president after nine gruelling rounds of voting in the Ivory Coast

The win came after Nigeria, the largest shareholder of Africa's top lending institution, conceded the defeat of its candidate, Seyyid

Abdulai, and threw its 10% vote behind Morocco.

That bumped Timothy Tha-hane, a US-backed Lesotho economist, from the lead in the race for the five-year presidency.

In the end, Kabbaj emerged

with 63% of the vote. Babacar Ndiaye of Senegal is stepping down after 10 years as president of the beleaguered bank, which is plagued by a bloated bureaucracy, allegations of corruption and a tenuous debt rating.

Kabbaj, who on September 1 will become the bank's sixth president since its founding 32 years ago, vowed to submit a three-year reform plan to the board of gov-ernors within four months.

"The media sometimes exaggerates the bank's problems, Kabbaj told a news conference. "The bank is still one of the most important and prestigious African institutions and we will work to re-establish its credibility."

The US and most of the bank's 24 non-African members had favoured Thahane, a vice-president and World Bank secretary, who lives in Washington.

While many European members withdrew their support from Thahane at the last minute to break the deadlock, the US, with a 6% stake in the bank, backed him until the end.

"We fought a good fight," said Lionel Johnson, US treasury department deputy assistant secre-tary, and acting bank governor.

Indeed, voting began on Friday morning and was still deadlocked at midnight; the impasse was not broken until 2pm on Saturday.

We felt that he was the better qualified of the two candidates," said Johnson. "But we don't have any problem with Mr Kabbaj; he has our full support."

re

Johnson said the election was not just about the presidency of the bank. "This will define the vis-ion and the very soundness of the bank into the 21st century.'

Now that the bank has a new president, the African Development Fund, the bank arm providing low-interest loans, can get on with determining how many loans to make in the next three years.

The economies of African members are in such bad shape, however, that only 14 of them are eligible for new loans.

Borrowers are \$600m behind in their payments, and the bank has had to reduce new loans from \$2,5bn in 1993 to \$1,4bn last year. -Sapa-AP.

·中国 15.84 15.74 15.74 15.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75 16.75

AfDB members 'unhappy' with SA

FROM DALE LAUTENBACH

THE INDEPENDENT FOREIGN SERVICE

Adewale Sangowawa, the vicepresident of the African Development Bank (ADB), has confirmed there was a "lot of disappointment" among bank members that South Africa was entering the institution with just a one percent share of the capital.

Sangowawa was attending the annual Southern African Development Community, summit in Johannesburg vesterday.

Johannesburg yesterday.

Asked whether there had been any politicking in the ADB's lastminute decision to delay South Africa's accession to the Bank, he said no. Pressed further, he acknowledged that had SA been on the outside with a 10 percent bid "everyone would have rushed the membership through".

"One percent didn't make anyone want to rush," said Sangowawa.

Chris Liebenberg, the South African finance minister, led a delegation to the bank's headquarters in Abidjan last Friday — where it was widely expected that SA would be granted membership — just before voting began for the bank's next president.

In a sudden turnabout, it was announced that SA's accession would be delayed because certain legal formalities had not been completed in time. At first the South African delegation was incensed at this stonewalling, but Liebenberg met with the bank's senior officials and later told the Independent Foreign Service that he was "reassured".

Cautious

Given the rather parlous state of the bank's finances, Sangowawa was asked whether there was indeed some appreciation for SA's cautious entry.

"They are probably being overcautious when compared with the benefits South Africa can draw from membership." he said.

membership," he said.
In reality, South Africa could not have come in with a flashy 10 percent of the bank's capital. A maximum of 2,59 percent was avail-

able to SA and anything bigger would have had to have been by way of a special issue.

A country's stake in the bank is usually calculated on its GDP and Nigeria is presently the biggest stakeholder with more than 10 percent.

Sangowawa noted that SA had not ruled out an increase in its stake in the future but "maybe other members don't feel so satisfied with that promise", he said.

SA's entry would now go to a postal vote by the board of governors of the bank once the board of directors had approved the formulation. This could take six-odd weeks if there were no problems, said Sangowawa.

Meanwhile, the contentious elections for the bank's new president at last got under way in Abidjan at the weekend and the Moroccan candidate Omar Kabbaj emerged with the prime post.

Noteworthy on the political playing field is that Morocco, unlike all its fellow African members in the bank, is not a member of the Organisation of African Unity.

AfDB members 'unhappy' with SA

191 (1) Shew 30/8/95

192 May Date LAUTENBACH

193 Minute decision to delay South Africa's accession would be a south and a south Africa's accession would be a south a south Africa's accession would be a south a so

BY DALE LAUTENBACH

Adewale Sangowawa, the vice-president of the African Development Bank (AfDB), said there was a lot of disappointment among bank members that South Africa was entering the institution with only a 1 percent share of the capital.

Sangowawa was attending the annual Southern African Development Community summit in Johannesburg yesterday.

He said there had been no politicking in the AfDB's lastAfrica's accession to the Bank.

However, he acknowledged that had South Africa been on the outside with a 10 percent bid "everyone would have rushed the membership through".

Chris Liebenberg, the South African finance minister, led a delegation to the bank's headquarters in Abidjan, where it was expected that South Africa would be granted membership.

In a sudden turnabout, it was announced that South Africa's accession would be delayed because certain legal formalities had not been com-

pleted in time. He said: "(South Africa) is probably being over-cautious when compared with the benefits the country can draw from

membership." However, South Africa could not have come in with 10 percent of the bank's capital. A maximum of 2,59 percent was available to South Africa and anything bigger would have been via a special issue.

-Re-colonisation for the 'basket-

Barely 18 months after the final curtain of colonialism has dropped on Africa, it has been suggested that some struggling African countries be re-colonised writes Dr GREG MILLS for The Argus Foreign Service. () 飛名, 4 角ねら can continent, not relying on the West to take responsibility.

> have degenerated into a desperate cocktail of military regimes, coups d'etat, mismanagement, nepotism most part, been characterised by a by the start of the 1990s, much of pendence of Ghana have, for the the continent was perceived to years of Africa's post-il period since the indecatalogue of disasters. As a result and structural decay. THE 38

Since the fall of communism in eastern Europe and the Soviet Union, Africa has followed the trend of democracy by throwing out dictators — benign or otherwise — and by earnestly, if not completely successfully, setting up accountable systems of govern-

Since 1989, some 30 single-party or military governments have transferred power through multi-party elections, increasing the Africa's 53 independent states to otal of multi-party democracies in

Greater accountability has most, recently also been sought through the establishment of Nuremberg-type trials in Rwanda, Ethiopia and Malawi.

Furthermore, the remarkable nature of South Africa's own transformation stands out as an example of what can be achieved in the face of adversity.

Yet hopes for change have received some setbacks along the way: the catastrophes in Somalia, Liberia and most tragically, Rwanda, stand out in the minds of the international community.

During this period since the end of the Cold War, the very structure of the continent has also been questioned; where the viability of states, their borders, and their inability to provide even basic amenities has come under scrutiny.

In this there has been a constructive appraisal of the

churches, trade unions, NGOs and extra-parliamentary political forces. But it also led to a re-examination of the concept of state sovereignty, and the suggestion of imaginative proposals about what to do — in the face of international apathy and disregard — with Africa's "basket-cases", where there is little prospect of hope and growth, and great prospect of upheaval.

mands on government, occasional-ly in the form of terrorist attacks.

He argued that South Africa, Egypt, Nigeria, Ethiopia and Zaire were the five "pivotal" African

states for the 21st century, expect

ed not only to operate presumably as growth nodes, but to absorb the lion's share of Africa's responsibilities as an "Africa Security Coun-

is battling

Furthermore, Egypt is battling with Islamic fundamentalist de-

can state weakness. The lack of peace, stability and inherent viability could be managed, he suggested, through "inter-African co-Tanganyika colonised Zanzibar in 1964, or, as Tanzania, invaded Uganda in 1978. At a recent meeting in Johannesburg, Professor Ali Mazrui put forward an innovative method of onisation", just as the then dealing with the problems of Afri-

He argued that African states needed to reconcile themselves to doing more — to pushing and shov-ing their weight around the Afri-

Ethiopia has only recently emerged from a debilitating period of civil conflict, which has led to

tainable state structures might arise. All this apart from the fact that relatively healthy or not, there is no state in Africa which does not have major domestic, principally economic hurdles to overcome.

As one of the potential colonisers, South Africa has its own fish to fry, and given the sensitivities pertaining to its role in the conti-nent, would have to handle any intervention multilaterally.

This is not to say that South Africa and other African powers should not acknowledge their African responsibility towards the development and pacification of the continent. Yet it is unlikely that support for and assistance with the rebuilding of state structures can take the form of formal re-colonisation.

 Dr Greg Mills is director of studies at the South African Institute of International Affairs.

South Africa itself is also coming to grips with democracy and should, many would argue, focus its energies internally to create conditions of sustainable growth and development, thereby offsets ting the legacy of racism and through its success, act as a bea-con of hope and a role model for

Africa.

curtain of colonialism has dropped rui not speaking as a black African — these suggestions could be taken as patronising and insensitive. And while thoughtful and imaginative,

Barely 18 months after the final on Africa – were Professor Maz-

cision to intervene would have to be negotiated if it were not to be seen as potentially divisive and a ly difficult to manage, and any de-But more importantly, any "re-colonisation" now will be extreme-

> Not only are two of the five an ticipated African leaders (Nigeria and Zaire) themselves in turmoil and candidates for assistance, but

their practicality is dubious.

major African powers, neighbouring states and the "colonised state" itself, civil dissidence and non-sus-Without the agreement of all cause of conflict.

African hoteliers view future with optimism

DENNIS CAVERNELIS Staff Reporter

DESPITE problems with infrastructure, staff, a drop in tourism, and malaria, African hoteliers remain optimistic about the future.

Protea Hotels' regional managers, representing the group's 84 hotels in Africa — 60 in South Africa and 24 in 11 countries in the rest of the continent — attended their annual conference in Sea Point this week.

Ian Dougan, general manager for the five Tanzanian hotels, was previously general manager of the Hilton in the United Kingdom, and also worked in Kenya.

Managing a hotel in the UK is different to managing one in Africa, but at the end of the day we are there to look after our guests.

"Tanzania is no different in operation to many African countries. It's a beautiful place, but there are problems with infrastructure, such as communications, roads and the availability of goods.

"In South Africa you can go down the road to buy fresh produce and meat, but you can't assume these things will be readily available in the rest of Africa," said Mr Dougan.

Mr Dougan said another problem was the lack of a "a Tanzanian work and tourism culture", and the lack of a well-trained workforce: "It is a lot of work to train people, but it is an exciting challenge, and I look forward to being around after things have improved."

The toughest part of working in Africa, said Mr Dougan, was trying not to catch malaria. "I have had it four or five times."

The biggest problem facing

Wayne Colpitts, general manager of Pinewood Village in Kenya, is the drop in tourism.

"Last year Kenya was the most visited sub-Saharan country, but now more people are going to South Africa," said Mr Colpitts.

Most Kenyan visitors were from the United Kingdom, Germany, France and South Africa.

Mr Colpitts also faces infrastructure problems, especially with water and power supplies, but on the positive side, he described Kenyans as "a fantastic people, very hospitable".

Botswana is probably one of the most stable and viable of all African countries, said Jo Huse, manager of the Grand Palm Hotel in Botswana.

Mr Huse, who has lived in all parts of Africa for 25 years, said running a hotel in Botswana was "very similar" to running one in South Africa: "You can get everything there."

Ahmed Ezzelarab, a partner in the Egypt's El Sokhnah Hotel, expects a bumper tourism season this year and next year.

El Sokhnah (Arabic for "the hot") is one of the group's newest hotels and opened in April. The name refers to a hot spring which "according to legend God asked (the spring) to flow for Moses and the children of Israel when he led them through the Red Sea", said Mr Ezzelarab.

"Most visitors to Egypt are from Europe, and we expect a very good season in 1995/6. The link between South Africa and Egypt is very strong, and with three weekly flights between South Africa and Cairo we expect an increase in the number of South African tourists," said Mr Ezzelarab.

Rights Court will have judges of 'high moral character'

THE proposed African Court on Human and People's Rights will consist of 11 judges of "high moral character and of recognised competence in the field of human and people's rights", according to the draft protocol document presently under discussion in Cape Town.

The judges must be nationals of member states of the Organisation of African Unity and no two judges shall

be nationals of the same state.

"The jurisdiction of the court shall extend to all cases and disputes submitted to it on the interpretation and application of the African Charter on Human and People's Rights, this protocol and any other African human rights instrument."

The court will also act in an advisory capacity to interpret the charter or other human rights instruments.

The seat of the court will be determined by the OAU's assembly, although cases could be heard in the territory of any OAU member state.

If the court finds that there has been a violation of human rights, it shall order an appropriate remedy.

The court may also rule that the consequences of the situation that constituted the breach of such right be remedied, and that fair compensa-

tion or reparation be paid or made to the injured party.

All states party to the protocol shall undertake to comply with the judgment in any case to which they are parties.

The judgment of the court may be executed in the country concerned in accordance with domestic procedures governing executions of judgments.

Search for justice in Africa

□ There is cause for optimism – jurists' commission chief

AFRICAN legal experts have converged on Cape Town—under the auspices of the Organisation of African Unity and the International Commission of Jurists—to draft a protocol towards the establishment of an African Court on Human and People's Rights. A report by ROGER FRIEDMAN.

WHILE certain African countries are revelling in new-found democracy, others still suffer brutal repression, spiralling violence and ongoing human rights abuses.

But there is cause for optimism, Adama Dieng, secretary-general of the International Commission of Jurists, told delegates to the meeting of African legal experts at the Waterfront in Cape Town.

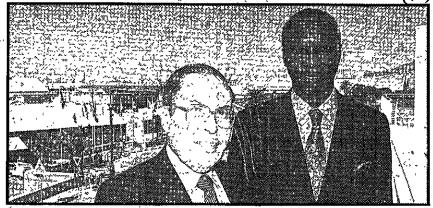
"We are going to mobilise the forces of progress, of justice and of freedom, in order that the dreams of all the sons and daughters of Africa may be realised," he said.

The international process for the protection of human rights in Africa began more than 30 years ago at the Lagos (Nigeria) Congress of African Jurists.

Out of the Lagos Congress emerged "The Lagos Law", which allowed for the creation of a tribunal giving open recourse to anyone questioning the jurisdiction of signatory states.

Twenty years later the application of The Lagos Law manifested itself in the adoption of the African Charter on Human and People's Rights.

Another 12 years later, in Dakar (Senegal) in 1993, African jurists came together once more. They felt any



Picture: ANDREW INGRAM, The Argus.

HUMAN RIGHTS COURT PIONEERS: Assistant secretary-general of the Organisation of African Unity, Ahmed Haggag, left, and secretary-general of the International Commission of Jurists, Adama Dieng, at the Waterfront in Cape Town for the meeting of legal experts.

move to protect human rights in Africa would remain incomplete if Africa was not endowed with true human rights jurisdiction.

The International Commission of Jurists was mandated by the experts to arrange a series of consultative meetings aimed at completing the groundwork for the establishment of an African human rights court.

A work group was established in Geneva to finalise a preliminary draft for the additional protocol relating to the African Charter.

In Tunis (Tunisia), in June 1994, the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of the OAU adopted Resolution AHG 230 in which they invited the general-secretary of the OAU to summon experts to meet around the establishment of an African human rights court.

Hence the meeting in Cape Town. (Ironically, South Africa has not yet acceded to the African Charter on Human and People's Rights.)

Minister of Justice Dullah Omar welcomed the initiative "wholeheartedly" at the conference opening yesterday.

The initiative to establish a continental human rights court could not have come at a better time, he said.

Mr Omar said some of the "constraints" facing Africa were the legacy of past domination, but "a substantial portion is directly attributable to breakdown of governance and the lack of democratic institutions".

"We believe that there is a relationship between human rights and democracy on the one hand, and development on the other," he said.

Mr Omar warned that Africa was still characterised by a stark diversity of political systems, cultures and levels of economic development; while a perusal of reports by the OAU and other international human rights organisations "still paint a picture of wide-scale abuses ranging from enforced disappearances, torture and

arbitrary deprivation of life, to absence of due processes".

"While we are not at this point in a position to predict with precision what the impact of the (proposed) court will be, we are no doubt convinced that its establishment will raise awareness in the field of human rigts generally."

OAU assistant secretary-general Ahmed Haggag, said South Africa's leading role in the search for solutions to conflicts in South Africa made it an ideal setting "for an encounter of this importance".

"Perhaps no continent and no people have experienced so much agony and suffering as a result of massive violation of human rights.

"It is therefore all the more reason that we in Africa should be in the forefront in the struggle for the scrupulous observance of human rights.

"In order to achieve this objective as well as to enable our continent to contribute with the rest of the world to consolidating the respect and protection of human rights, we have to strengthen our institutions at the national and continental level.

"At the same time, in concert with other members of the human family, Africans must struggle for a world order which is humane and takes into account the legitimate aspirations of the people for economic and social development, which cannot be divorced from the human rights agenda."

● The conference is being attended by about 80 delegates from 18 African countries, including justice ministers, members of human rights commissions, law professors and representatives of foreign affairs ministries.

It is scheduled to finalise a report on proposals for the court on September 12. So-called white elephant keeps a region on track for future



and cargo traffic has been reduced on the Chinese-

built 'Uhuru Line' once built to help Frontline states avoid using former apartheid South Africa's ports. But **DUNCAN GUY** of the independent Foreign Service discovered that African trade will never die along the great African railway

New Kapiri Mposhi (Zambia) -Kiswahili, Africa's Bantu-Arabic trading language, begins to be heard here where watered rivers, snaking through the crisp winter grass, indicate the beginning of the end of drought country

"Chai na mkate Hundred kwacha," shouts a Zambian railway station vendor advertising her tea and bread to passengers coming off the train, on the Tazara rail line, to stretch their legs on terra firma after a 1 860 km, two nights and a day's train ride from the humid, green coconut coast of Dar es Salaam.

Some 5 000 Chinese labourers and their local counterparts spent six years building the \$230-million line, completing it in

From New Kapiri Mposhi, it starts along the old colonial Great North Road into Tanzania. then leaves the route along the road into previously virgin vast tracts of brachystema woodland

tree country forming Tanzania's "Uhuru Corridor" Considered an engineering miracle when it was built, it crosses steep gradients and 300 bridges, and passes through 19 tunnels.

But its main alm was to help Frontline states reduce their dependency on South Africa during the apartheld era.

during the sanctions era.

white elephant unless it becomes more self-sustaining, it has become an integral part of modern African life which embraces cross-border trading and freemarket enterprise.

Managing director Antisne Mweemba says Tazara's greatest competition comes from the opening up of previously underutilised corridors in South Africa and Mozambique.

grammes imposed by the World Bank and IMF are guidelines that debt-ridden countries must

self-employment.

This has brought about a

Now that time has passed, and with a drop in Zambian and Zairean copper production, levels have dropped to 640 000 metric tons a year since 1993, a drop of 260 000 tons from the average

With another drought relief year in progress, the line could well be freighting huge amounts of cargo, but if it does it will be in the face of other competition in the region.

While it might be a financial

Structural adjustment profollow to meet their obligations.

The effect has been massive closures of previously subsidised commercial and industrial enterprises, causing unemployment and leading to an increase in



It is illustrated best by three

passengers in a first-class compartment who last rubbed shoulders with the masses in third class when Zambian police kept people away from the entrance to the station platform before boarding time by whipping them with ropes and belts.

Ivor Siyame was once an accountant in Kitwe, on the Copperbelt. "I was retrenched but now I engage my hobby, photodio. I am on my way to a funeral in my home area at Nakonde on the Tanzanian border."

Francis Musonda was also retrenched, from Zambia Railways, and has invested the little he has left in his village home in Kasama, on the Zambian section of the line. He's in first class only because a number of tickets was part of his retrenchment pack-

Eddie Chanda, a former sa-

cashier from Kitwe, has a sparkle in his eves. "I discovered I could

make more money trading on my own. So I travel to Zanzibar to fetch compact discs and videos."

Zanzibar, with its low import duties, attracts merchandise from silk shirts to electronic goods and reconditioned vehicles from the Middle and Far

East, notably Dubai.

Legally or illegally they make their way to the mainland through "Dar" - the port, an open mouth for Africa to consume the goods, and the Tazara line functioning as a long throat to bring them into the depths of Africa.

Great North

From Burundi, Rwanda, Uganda and Zaire, business people trek to Dar for the same reason. Back on the Tazara, in second class, two Kenyan businessmen represent the line's facilitating of trade inside Africa.

"We brought hair extensions (wigs) from Nairobi to sell in the Copperbelt," said one. No bank in Kenya would exchange the Zambian kwacha they earn for local shillings. But Zambia's very free-market economy allows bureaux de change to sell them US dollars for their kwacha profita.

The train arrives promptly at stations. Flocks of children. many of primary school age, sell cigarettes, bananas, mineral drinks and dried fish.

Nakonde is the border stop where most third-class passengers spill out to shop for imported goods, then make it back to the station on time for a train going back.

Again there's platform pandemonium. Police are quick to use their belts for crowd control, a sight less common in Tanzania.

More characteristic than immigration officers are the money changers - often crafty characters known for their thieving tendencies. But they provide an essential service. Although Tanzanian shillings and kwacha are accepted tenure in border towns. the moment the train crosses the line, drinks at the bar and food in the dining car are for sale only in the currency of the country the train is in.

South African beer is as popular as local Tanzanian Safari and Zambian Rhino and Mosi lager

A paper mill flashes by at

Mgololo, prompting the topic of privatisation.

Like Zambia, Tanzania has many state-owned enterprises up for sale. But unlike Zambia, which had its first multiparty elections in 1991. Tanzania's democratic poll only takes place next month.

The villages bear a striking similarity to those in Madagascar. Irrigation canals connect streams with fields, making subsistence agriculture seem different from anywhere else on the subcontinent. Brickmaking in rustic furnaces is also common.

As the second night since leaving New Kapiri Mposhi falis. the train passes through the Selous National Park, larger than Swaziland and a destination for the occasional tourist train from Dar es Salaam.

For business travellers, arriving early in Dar is more important than seeing wild animals So they catch up with the news from the many newspapers published in Tanzania in the run-up to elec-

Most are in Kiswahili with names like Motomoto (fire fire). Majira, Nipashe, Ria, Michezo Wakati Ni Huu and Rafiki (friend). "Our first president. Julius Nyerere, preferred people to speak Kiswahili rather than English," says a primary school teacher bound for Ifakara. "It is a pity. It has put us behind countries like Uganda and Kenya."
But on the train in modern.

market-oriented, post-Cold War Airica, Kiswahili lives on in the train as Zaireans speak to Somalis, Ugandans to Zanzibaris. Tanzanians to Kenyans. - Independent Foreign Service

નામાં તાલુકાના મામાં તાલુકાના મામાં તાલુકાના મામાં તાલુકાના મામાં તાલુકાના મામાં મામા Moroccan heads African Developmen

ABIDJAN. — Omar Kabbaj of Morocco has been sworn in as new president of the troubled African Development Bank and has pledged to restore international confidence

lending institution eight days after Standard and Poor's ca's biggest development Coast headquarters of Afrinine rounds of voting, took the oath of office at the Ivory Mr Kabbaj, elected after

> ing the bank now is the pace with which it regains the trust of the membership," Mr Kabbaj said in his induction downgraded its credit rating. speech. "The biggest challenge fac-

affairs at the Moroccan liticisation of its corporate prime minister's office, governance and management pledged to implement inter- "Thave well understood ister-delegate for economic hal reforms and to push for a their message. This decision He added that Standard fast resumption of lending by may help us to be more en-and Poor's said his commit-Mr Kabbaj, a former min-

He added that Standard

the African Development terprising in instituting re-frund soft-loans arm, which forms, Mr. Kabbai, 53, told a has not been replenished news conference since January 1994.

should under-

Standard and Poor's lowered its rating on the bank's ticisation. What has to be senior debt to AA-plus from avoided is bad politicisation. D
AAA on August 30, saying the All important decisions in portant entitle in this kind of institution. Detuining the this kind of institution. Detuining the this kind of Bank or the Ingovernance and management ternational Monetary Fund memory in the world Bank or the Ingovernance and management.

"I have well understood — are political." "" "There are 76" member-

pin the bank's future crerating agencies had not reditworthiness, and said other

n. Development Fund was in planned to take place in Porbe tugal on October 19 and 20. Mr Kabbaj said another id meeting on the bank's vised their assessments.

He said a meeting on replenishment of the African Washington on October 9. planned general capital in-crease would be held in

aharan Africa

By SVEN LUNSCHE

SA INVESTORS would be well advised to cast their eyes to the stockmarkets north of the Limpopo.

Research by McGregor Information Services into the economies of sub-Saharan Africa shows that many of the stockmarkets in the region have outperformed the JSE over the past two years.

As the table shows, the market capitalisation of stockmarkets in the region have shown increases of at least 50%. In the case of Ghana, the rise has been a phenomenal 1 817%, largely due to the strong performance of Ashanti Goldfields, which accounts for 90% of the capitalisation of the exchange.

While the JSE's market capitalisation of about R1 000-billion is 20 times larger than all the other sub-Saharan markets put together, overseas in-vestors are beginning to take advantage of recent exchange control relax-ation and privatisation in these economies.

SA investors are prevented by exchange control regulations from investing in 🗦 other stockmarkets, although there are moves afoot to consider lifting the rules if are earinvestments marked for stock markets on the continent.
However, a number of on the continent.

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA'S STOCK MARKETS

al.	% market		'
	capitalisation	Latest	Number of
	increase over	price/earnings	listed
	latest 2 years	ratios	companies
GHANA	1817	7.5	12.07
IVORY COAST	57	n/a	30
4 JSE	. 52	18,2	646
KENYA	493	10,0	67
MAURITIUS	609	∌ in/ a ₹	80
NAMIBIA	58	9,8	Participal Management
NIGERIA	58	6,3	174
ZIMBABWE	351	12,6	63

Graphic: FIONA KRISCH

Source: WHO OWNS WHOM

SA companies have listed subsidiaries in their Namibia and Botswana to raise capital.

McGregor, Robin founder of McGregor's Information Service, says the sub-Saharan economy is showing signs of strength which will be enhanced by improved political stability, an increase in investor confidence and more rapid privatisation.

The research by his companies includes details of the top 1 000 companies in the region, excluding South Africa, and will be in the next edition of Who Owns Whom.

Banks revise thinking on African gas projects

By REMI OYO

" SAPA IPS

Lagos — Hot air, African governments are known for; valuable gas deposits under their jurisdiction just waiting to be tapped, less so.

The problem is that much of sub-Saharan Africa's gas deposits lie in deep water off the coast and involve big capital costs in piping it to the surface and building the export terminals for sale to European thermal power stations.

But there are signs that some private banks, backed by the World Bank, are increasingly willing to put up the money. Namibia's Kudu gas field is being developed, the United States' giant Enron has plans for Mozambique, Cote d'Ivoire has its eye on export markets and there is interest in Equatorial Guinea's and landlocked Rwanda's reserves.

Angola, Cameroon, Congo and Gabon all have natural gas deposits, associated with their oil industries, which at the moment lie wasted.

Nigeria, however, is the prize. Its gas reserves, estimated at 3 451,000 million cubic metres, are among the world's largest.

Apart from the deep-water oil fields, the future of this industry in Nigeria from the year 2010 is in gas," says Bill Edman, the managing director of Chevron in Nigeria.

For 20 years there has been talk of utilising this resource, but instead it has gone up in smoke, literally, damaging the environment and deepening the grievances of communities in the oil producing areas.

In 1993, Nigeria flared 75 per cent of the three million cubic feet of gas it produces daily, more than enough to match the total consumption of the Netherlands.

Now, however, one major project to harness Nigeria's gas to supply the power plants of regional neighbours Benin, Togo and Ghana came a step closer to realisation this week.

The four countries initialled the \$270 million West African Gas Pipeline agreement which aims to start carrying 515 million cubic metres from the Escravos oilfields by 1999, rising to 1 650 million cubic metres a year by 2014.

The project is a reaffirmation of the close energy links within the West African region.

African health aid barrel running dry

Funds available for providing international humanitarian assistance to Africa would hardly last until the end of the year, the UN World Health Organisation regional committee for Africa said this week.

The sum paid to the World Health Organisation this year for humanitarian aid for Rwanda was less than 10%

of that received last year.

The crisis in humanitarian aid is a focus of the committee's annual meeting, being held in Brazzaville, Gabon.

Other countries in the region have so far received less than 33% of funds requested. The WHO regional office for Africa explained that this sign of "donor fatigue" was mainly due to un-rest in Rwanda, Burundi and Zaire.

But the regional office pledged that despite the funding crisis it would continue to provide humanitarian assistance to the Rwandan population and it would support the rebuilding of national health services.

Due to poverty, conflicts and the weakness of national health systems, the health crisis in Africa had worsened and had been accompanied by the resurgence of epidemics since 1993

The most deadly was the cholera epidemic in Goma in Zaire, last year, following the massive influx of following the massive refugees into the country.

Serious epidemics of dysentery broke out in more than 10 countries,

with up to 20% of those infected dying.
Countries had taken important steps in controlling diarrhoeal diseases. Malaria continued to rage, at times in epidemics, and the incidence of certain communicable diseases evolved dramatically in the region. This was the case with sleeping sickness, especially in central and West Africa. Countries were having great difficulties controlling this disease.

The problem of tuberculosis worsened in the wake of the AIDS pandemic. There were about 171-million cases of tuberculosis and 500 000 deaths a

year on the continent.

The resurgence of plague had made it necessary to use insecticides and raticides to control the vector lice and human reservoirs of the disease.

Progress was made in the eradication of polio, guinea worm disease, neonatal tetanus and leprosy.

In light of the AIDS pandemic, the WHO urged the 46 African member states to intensify their AIDS prevention and control activities.

More than a third of the countries in the region had adopted policies on blood safety while all countries intensified their information campaigns.

Much remained to be done, however, in information targeted at adolescents. Many of the states had yet to formulate specific policies for youths and to train personnel to supervise youths.

The situation of access to condoms was hardly better. Not one country could boast a programme on efficient management of condoms to meet the rising public demand.

From the meeting it was also clear that AIDS prevention and control programmes were encountering financial and operational difficulties.

Only a few member states had assigned specific national budget lines to AIDS activities, while the vast majority of the programmes depended solely

on funding from donors.

The regional office of the WHO urged the countries to integrate HIV/AIDS activities into existing health services in order to ensure the sustainability of interventions.

With the global emergency created by AIDS, the UN had found it necessary to establish a joint UN programme on AIDS (UNAIDS), which will have to address the challenging task of bringing about changes in lifestyles. The programme will become operational in January next year.

UNAIDS will provide technical as-

sistance to the states, recruit national staff from a number of countries and give two years of financial assistance to the programmes.

CAPE TOWN has been mooted as the site of the proposed African Court of Human and Peoples' Rights.

This was disclosed yesterday by an assistant secretary-general of the Organisation of African Unity (OAU), Mr Ahmed Haggag, at the end of a meeting of government legal experts on the establishment of the proposed court.

He said "an informal poll" of the experts had decided Cape Town would be the best place for the court.

The formation of the court could take up to five years tis profocol has to be ratified by 11 of the 53 members of the OAU before it can be formally established, secretary general of the International Commission of Justice Mr. Adama, Dieng said yesterday. But he hoped this would only falke two years because of "the commitment of many African leaders to human rights".

The Justice Department said the government was eager for the court to be established in SA.—Political Staff.

for the court to be established in SA. — Political Staff

frican states due to meet to discuss differences, weer

By IAN MACKENZIE

801E

African states would meet in Namibia in January to thrash out economic groups, a senior regional Leaders of eastern and southern differences between two regional official said on luesday.

tary general of the Bingu wa Mutharika, the secre-Common

Sam Nujoma had agreed to host the 'mon market.

meeting.

The meeting would bring together leaders of the 20-nation Southern African Development common market and the 12-nation

odds for years despite the fact that Community.

Market for Eastern and Southern 10 of the development community include the newly democratic South Africa, said Namibia's President, members also belong to the com. Africa.

was formed in 1980 as the Southern ing Conference in a bid to lessen the African Development Co-ordinatdependence of the black southern The development community

The two groups have been at It evolved into the development community two years ago to

African states on South Africa.

among its members last December.

munity is an economic community, whereas the common market is sim-"Because the development com-

The common market was founded in 1981 as the Preferential established with a new treaty Africa. The common market was Trade Area for eastern and southern

process of regional integration and

ply a common market, there is a likelihood that as the programmes

are implemented in trade, developmunications, overlaps may result. ment, industry transport and comby the annual common market The summit would be followed

had experienced problems in the summit, probably on January 19. He said the common market

development, but there had been some marked successes.

tariffs within the region by 70 per-cent, with a target of zero rates for between countries in the region was common external tariff. Trade essential products by 2000 and a Member countries had reduced

rising 10,8 percent a year, he said.
"It means the common market is working, or trade would not be

going up at that rate."

Computerised customs data, a boosting facilities. tem and a computerised trade inforregional yellow-card insurance sysmation system were other trade-

joined the common market, and assess its options. able that Pretoria would want to Mutharika said it was understand-South Africa has so far not

esilience key word in A

ROBIN HALLETT

FRIEND from South Africa asked me recently: "Why don't you write something about Afro-pessimism? Back home people are so atraumatised by what has been happening in Rwanda – they just don't care to look at the rest of Africa at all."

A common enough view in England no less than in South Africa. That great surge of optimism which accompanied the decolonisation of Africa in the late 1950s and early 1960s – the age of New Africa's "founding fathers": Nasser, Senghor, Kenyatta, Myerere, Khunda and the rest – has completely evaporated. Some people – no doubt thinking of themselves as cynical devotees of realpolitik – speak of Africa as it most of the continent – or at least its black middle – can be written off completely. East Asia, with its thrusting economic "tigers" and the awak-ening giant of China – that is where the 21st century's action is going to be.

I am afraid I had to treat my friend to a sermon that I find myself giving whenever the conversation turns to "Africa". That word, I say, really represents a figment of our imagination. We use it to include 50 or more very different countries and close on 500-million people. The essence of Africa, indeed of any great inhabited land mass, is its extraordinary diversity. You simply cannot make effective generalisations from such a base.

"But what about Angola?" my friend broke in.
"And Somalia and Zaire and Liberia and..." I intertupted his litany of disaster areas; its implication was
clear: everywhere you look – or, to be more precise,
every time you come across a news item from Africa
you seem to be presented with a spectacle of gloom
and doom, disaster and decay.

"Not so," I said – and began to play the few small trumps I had in my hand. I spoke of the remarkable achievements of the Eritreans busy rebuilding their country after a generation of war. The same could be said of the people of Uganda, Mozambique, Namibia and parts of Somalia.

My friend was kind enough not to point out that these countries represented a small part of Africa. He refrained, too, from mentioning Aids, debt, desertification, population explosion, adverse terms of trade afflictions of which those who live in the comfortable Western world have virtually no first-hand experience. Our conversation ended inconclusively.









MODERN AFRICA'S FOUNDING FATHERS: Nasser, Kenyatta, Nkrumah and Kaunda. Some say their world of the 1950s and 1960s has evaporated

But I felt I had done nothing effectively to counter the implication of his original question – that we have no alternative, but to be pessimistic about the future of much of Africa.

Yet as one who has tried to train himself always to think in historical terms, I feel a deep unease about the concepts of optimism and pessimism. In one sense the whole story of human evolution encourages an optimistic view of human capabilities. On the other hand, humankind is only one among millions of other living species – and in the course of time it seems virtually certain that, like other species, we too will become extinct.

I do not find such cosmic meditations very satisfying. Like the giant in the fairy-tale, I crave for the scent of human flesh. I want to know more about individual lives.

So I watched with particular relish a documentary recently put out on BBC-TV. Entitled One Day in Affica, it followed six individuals through the course of a single day – Friday, May 5 1995. Three were men – a taxi-driver in Cairo, a Tuareg nomad in Mali, a teenage soldier in Liberia – and three women – a peasant farmer in Tanzania, a professional woman in Kampala, Uganda and a black South African

schoolgirl living on the Cape Flats. A documentary like this presents a mosaic of vignettes, fragments of "ordinary" life voiced over by the reflections of those being filmed as they go about their daily business

In all six cases there was no hint of pessimism. For the older ones – the Egyptian taxi-driver and the Tuareg, who are Muslim, and the Ugandan woman, who says she goes to mass three times a week, religion – its rituals woven into the texture of daily living – obviously provides a source of deep contentment.

"Your own country is always better than anywhere else," says the Tuareg, who lives on the edge of the desert.

"My house is my kingdom; it may look miserable to some people, but I would not change it for Buckingham Palace," the taxi-driver tells us. And the Ugandan woman, whose profession is described as "political lobbyist", sees her country as offering "great opportunities for peace and development".

But the teenagers too are animated by hope. The young Liberian soldier, who sees himself as a freedom fighter, dreams of the time when peace will come and he can resume his education and eventu-

ally acquire "a luxurious apartment" with a tennis court and swimming pool.

The young Capetonian revels in the joys of the New South Africa – we see her bubbling with excitement going to a Careers and Skills Exhibition in the Good Hope Centre in the morning and to a crowded "rave" in the evening.

Of the six, only the Tanzanian woman farmer, who also has by far the hardest life, takes a more stoical view of her future prospects – and even her day does not pass without singing and laughter.

A critic might say that these six had been carefully chosen so as to convey an up-beat impression. But by Western standards their lifestyles would have seemed pretty modest. Here were six people obviously making the best of their circumstances and leading far from unrewarding lives.

I found myself rethinking the idea of pessimism—isn't it a mood that comes more easily to the external observer? Doesn't the outsider, while laying claim to a wider vision, miss something vital? And is not that "something" ordinary – or perhaps one should say extraordinary – human resilience?

ROBIN HALLETT IS THE AUTHOR OF STANDARD WORKS ON AFRICAN HISTORY.



Opposed ... Chief Mukuni has always said no to grand plans that do not benefit his people. PICTURE: DUNCAN GUY

Tap Zambezi and falls will run dry

Southern African Development Community's (SADC) multimillion dollar ambitious water project on the Zambezi, aimed at meeting the needs of Zimbabwe, Botswana and South Africa, seems headed for serious confrontation with both the local inhabitants on the banks of the mighty river and environmentalists.

The plan by South Africa and two of its water starved neighbours to tap water from the Zambezi has created one of Zambia's biggest controversies, perhaps dwarfing the one which surrounded the now-abandoned Batoka project on the same river.

In banner headlines carried in two major dailies, the Zambia Daily Mail and the Times of Zambia, irate Zambians said the project should not be "given a quarter to take off".

Leading the attack is the influential environmentalist Nicholas Katanekwa, who is also national director of the National Heritage Conservation Commission, and International Council of Monuments and Sites

ZAMBIANS are alarmed at SADC proposals to draw water from the great river to help drought-stricken neighbours, reports Jealous Bwalya of The Star Foreign Service.

secretary-general Simon Musonda, also a Zambian.

Zambia's southern region's most influential chief, Chief Mukuni, a former BP Shell environmentalist himself, and whose kingdom spans the longest distance along the Zambezi in Zambia, says he is ready to die over the tapping of water from the river.

"Whatever criteria was used by SADC presidents to arrive at a decision to start sharing the Zambezi river with neighbours who are not even sharing boundaries with us is lopsided. Zambia should not bow to either SADC or international pressure to start diverting the Zambezi waters miles away," says Chief Mukuni.

The chief, whose palace is 10km from the Victoria Falls, argues that once water is tapped from the upper Zambezi the falls will dry up.

"Look," he argues, "we have had no good rains the past three years and the falls are a bare rock. What would happen if just a quarter of the water was diverted to South Africa? It will mean no falls for good."

Musonda says: "The decision to either put up a dam or tap water from the Zambezi must have been based on ill-conceived feasibility studies which do not embrace ecological, environmental health, the national economy and the Rio de Janeiro treaty to which Zambia and all its neighbours are a signatory."

He dispels as "worthless" the notion that Zambia will make millions of rands from the export of water to such areas as the

Gauteng region.
Katanekwa said: "In the same way we killed the Batoka dam project,we will kill this

project."

But SADC co-ordinator of environment and land management sector Bataung Leleka said the protocol on shared water course systems in the region would promote environmentally sound, integrated management and equitable utilisation of water resources in shared river basins.

"This will no doubt enhance the socio-economic upliftment of people's living standards. The agreement should override most of these fears so that water flowing from rivers into the ocean can be put to good use by those far from such resources."

The tapping of water from the Zambezi was perceived as one which would boost agricultural production in eastern Botswana and south western Zimbabwe, especially Bulawayo, where there is severe water rationing.

Africa scrambles for wheat

PARIS. — A new surge in wheat prices has broken the patience of Third World importing nations, sending African food buyers hunting for scarce supplies after weeks of waiting in the hope that their import bills might fall.

Wheat prices went through the roof earlier this year when freak weather interfered with the US crop and government analysts began predicting the lowest global stocks in 20 years.

On Monday, new highs were hit in the Chicago futures pit, the world's largest wheat market.

"World wheat prices have doubled in the past 14 months and there are no discounts available for importers on the world market," said a leading European food official.

Egypt, the world's second biggest importer, decided this week it could wait no longer as prices for the best American wheat hovered around 15-year highs. Its top government buyer bought 450 000 tons of wheat from the United States on Monday, only days after telling the big grain firms he preferred to wait until prices starting-falling.

Now, traders say, drought-hit Morocco wants wheat for its mills by December. Algeria and Jordan need wheat for November.

Egypt is also said to be back in the market for Australian wheat once the southern hemisphere's harvest begins in December.

As prices rise, diplomats say African nations are increasingly unhappy about the effect of rising import bills on their debt-weakened economies.

Those who have little way of raising dollars to pay for wheat are in the front line of the wheat explosion as the dollar recovers on the financial markets.

"Developing countries, especially Black Africa ... will be certainly be most affected," said Francois Guillaume, a former French farm minister who specialises in the continent's affairs.

Most alarming, diplomats said, is the fear that high prices will stoke unrest in Africa's poor cities, where inhabitants tend to eat bread rather than local subsistence crops. Ghana's second city, Kumasi, ran out of bread earlier this month when bakers went on strike to protest against high costs.

And Ivory Coast Economy Minister N'Goran Niamien told the European Union this summer that his country faces "catastrophic consequences" if its millers run out of wheat.

The EU responded by promising to supply 500 000 tons of wheat to Africa and elsewhere in October. But EU officials admit prices will be less attractive than in the past.

In the West, analysts say shoppers who nowadays eat bread sparingly have mostly been sheltered from high wheat prices.

High wheat prices do not yet pose an inflation threat to the Western economies, brokers GNI Ltd said yesterday.

The European Union is nonetheless concerned about rising wheat prices for its food industry and has slapped a virtual freeze on exports in order to hold back supplies.

July's decision added to the strength in world wheat prices and infuriated French farmers who say they have a "moral duty" to grow more grain and sell it to developing nations.

EU analysts say that could provoke a row with less export-dependent farmers in Germany and elsewhere when the EU decides later this month how much grain to produce in 1996.

South Africa's wheat production estimate for 1995-96 has been revised upwards to 2,28 million tons from 2,26 million a month ago, according to latest figures from the National Crop Estimates Committee.

Final wheat production in 1994-95 was a below average 1,83 million tons, harvested from 1,04 million hectares planted.

In the current season some 1,36 million hectares had been planted due mainly to improved rainfall patterns.

Domestic consumption is around 2,2 million tons per season.

Although normally self-sufficient, South Africa has had to import wheat over the past few years because of the near-drought conditions. — Sapa-Reuter.

Tourism violates

human rights row

KAMPALA. — Claims by a British non-government body that tourism development in Uganda, Tanzania and Kenya is the cause of human rights violations has angered national parks authorities in all three countries.

The NGO, Tourism Concern, which raises awareness of the social and environmental effects of tourism, says conservation and tourism development has displaced thousands of people, often without compensation and sometimes at gunpoint.

"People losing their homes for tourists to have holidays and for other people to get richer is not an acceptable way to develop the tourism industry," says Tricia Barnett, co-ordinator of Tourism Concern, explaining the motive behind a campaign called "Our Holidays, Their Homes".

Most tourism-related displacement in East Africa is caused by the creation of national parks, on which human settlement is forbidden, and game reserves, on which it is restricted.

Although these are set up in the name of conservation, they are closely linked to tourism as wildlife safaris generate the largest proportion of tourist revenue in the region.

Tourism Concern argues that tourism, although vital to a country's economy (it is the largest source of foreign exchange in Kenya and Tanzania), may be bought at too high a price, particularly if the people who are paying with their land and livelihood are not benefiting from the development.

Indigenous people, are particularly at risk as they have few ways to fight back. According to Jean Keefe, author of a book on the subject, they find dis-

placement especially harsh because when they are separated from their ancestral lands they lose part of their cultural identity and sometimes the meaning of life itself.

Tourism Concern picks on a wide range of examples, including the Maasai who occupied the Ngorongoro crater in Tanzania (now one of the most famous wildlife spots on earth) until they were evicted at gunpoint in 1974.

The Maasai now live on the rim of the crater and have to obtain a special pass to water their cattle on their former grazing ground.

In Kenya, the pastoral Samburu were moved to make way for two new game reserves and no longer have access to dryland grazing. They now rely on food aid to survive.

Coastal people around the resorts of Mombassa and Malindi have lost access to their livelihood because of the creation of marine parks and hotels.

In Uganda, the ongoing campaign focuses on the Bahima, who in 1982 were evicted from what is now Lake Mburo National Park without compensation and have been in conflict with the government eyer since.

National parks officials in all three countries hotly dispute Tourism Concern's claims.

Lota Melamari, director-general of Tanzania National Parks, calls Tourism Concern's claims unfounded and says the requirement for a permit to water their cattle should not be looked on as a hindrance to access.

In Uganda, Samson Werike, public relations officer for UNP, stresses that the dispute in Lake Mburo is now resolved: the park area has been reduced and displaced people have been compensated with either money or land.

Ţ

Speed land reform, world labour urges HARARE. The International Labour Organi-

HARARE. The International Labour Organisation says southern African countries should speed up land reforms to boost employment and productivity.

ARG 201919

productivity. ARG 20/4/95
ILO specialist Nelson Moyo told delegates at abjemployment seminar in Harare that colonial radist policies still hampered employment in the region.

"The high level of unemployment is also a consequence of racist policies of the past, especially in countries like South Africa, Zimbabwe and Namibia that deprived the indigenous population," Dr Moyo said.

Southern Africa offered significant employment potential.

Employment-intensive infrastructure programmes will be required to support the development of the tourism sector, which is employment-intensive. It is a pity that governments have tended to favour capital investments."

The use of a large labour force in public construction works could be a major source of employment for the majority of the region's population.

"This requires a decision by governments that when they spend money it results in higher employment levels," Dr Moyo said. "In many countries there still exist strong lobbies against labour-based methods." — Sapa.

Neighbours richer than SA citizens, says bank

ார் Simon Barber

WASHINGTON — A new economic yardstick-being developed by the World Bank to supplement GDP shows that Namibians and Botswanans are three times as rich as SA citizens, and have a higher asset, value.

Add together three facets of a nation's economy: its natural resources, the productive capacity of its people, and the value of its "produced assets" — factories, infrastructure and the like. Divide by population. The result is per capita wealth.

SA's per capita wealth, as of 1990, comes to \$61 000, placing it e69th out of 192 coun-

e69th out of 192 countries charted by the bank. Botswana comes in-031st, with dollars \$188,000. Namibia is close, behind at 34th, with \$181 000.

The top African country is oil-producing Gabon, coming in 27th, at \$232 000. Nigeria, by contrast, trails badly at 174th, proving that natural resources are not everthing, especially if you have a lot of people to share them among and those people are not very productive.

The people of Botswana and Namibia play relatively little role in their countries' wealth. Their share of overall value is 17% and 22% respectively, while natural resources contribute 81% and 75%. In SA's case the breakdown is: people 40%, plant 14% and nature 46%.

That means that each man, woman and child in SA contributes \$24 400 to the country's net wealth; a Namibian \$39 820; and a Botswanan \$31 960.

None of these numbers, which reflect the

health and education levels and resultant productive potential of the populations in question, is impressive. By contrast, the average citizen of the US, which ranks 12th overall with a wealth of \$421 000, is valued at \$248 390.

Japan ranks 5th, with per capita wealth of \$565 000. It has virtually no natural resources, and though it is highly industrialised, fully 81% of its wealth is accounted for by human assets, each with an average value of \$458 000.

While large, resourcerich and empty Australia easily tops the chart at \$835 000 (Canada is next with dollars \$704 000), your average Aussie adds only dollars \$175 000 to his nation's wealth.

As for the bottom end of the chart, an Ethiopian, whose country comes in dead last with \$1 400, is valued at a devastating \$560; a Nigerian at \$738

Althouth this is all very much back-of-the-envelope stuff, the bank is trying to make an important point: a country's net wealth, and therefore what it will be able to pass on to succeeding generations, de-pends less on what lies beneath its soil than on the extent to which. through education, proper nutrition and the like, it has been able to add value to its people. The Western industrialised nations have been pretty good at this, as has the Pacific Rim. The less developed world, especially those with mineral blessings, have done far less well despite hordes of Western technical experts theoretically helping them.

Investors target rican countries BD 21/9/95

WASHINGTON — It is the first cheery news about investors' interests in Africa in recent times.

When most international agencies are filing gloomy reports about Africa, the arm of the World Bank which guarantees foreign direct investment in developing countries has reported a sharp increase in the investments it helped channel to the continent in the

past fiscal year. The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency says the 1996 fiscal year, which began on July 1, could herald a lot more direct investment for the

continent.

The agency's 1995 annual report shows it insured investments worth US\$124,95m. This is an astronomical rise from the previous year's paltry \$5,75m. It also beats the previous record of \$88m in 1993:

The number of guarantees also rose from two last year to seven, bringing the total in the agency's five-year life to 18, with a total value of \$220,5m.

The number of active — preliminar-

ily approved — applications for insurance had risen from four in 1990 to seven in 1991, nine in 1992, 20 in 1993, 29 last year, and 47 this year.

Christopher Bellinger, of the guar-

antee agency's Africa and Middle East region, said next year was expected to be even better for the continent.

However, he said Africa had been hurt by its image as "a very notorious

environment to work in".

A dampener for the guarantee agency's cheery news was that all new investments were concentrated in just four of its 45 African members: SA, Tunisia, Uganda and Morocco, with all but Uganda receiving investments for the first time.

There were two guarantees for SA, both for a slag steel processing plant, for Ferroserv (Pty), a wholly owned subsidiary of Multiserv International of the Netherlands. One — worth \$4m — covered Multiserv's equity investment in the project. The other was a \$4,5m insurance to US-based Harco Corporation for its guarantee of a \$3,5m loan by the First National Bank of Southern Africa to the project.

According to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, Ferroserv will improve the output of a lo-

cal, privately held stainless steel company by recovering metals from the plant's slag output.

Both investments were covered against the risks of currency transfer and war and civil disturbance.

Most of the construction materials for the crushing and milling plants will be obtained locally, as will most of the equipment and machinery," said the guarantee agency.

The Tunisian project was unusual for the agency, being its first gas project and its first re-insurance agreement with Britain's Export Credits Guarantee Department. The project, British Gas Tunisia Ltd, would be wholly owned by British Gas. It involved the Miskar gas field, undersea gas pipeline and an onshore plant.

For Uganda, the agency issued two guarantees, both worth US\$1,7m, to France Commodities SA for its joint venture to clean, grade and bag Ugandan coffee for export to Europe.

It sees three benefits from the project: increased competition on the local market to the benefit of producers, about 30 jobs, and technical training for employees.

Morocco's guarantee went to Banco Exterior de Espana SA, described as a leading Spanish trade finance bank, worth \$9,9m. The guarantee covers the bank's \$10m loan to its Moroccan subsidiary, Banco Exterior Maroc SA (BEM) for its expansion.

BEM, according to the agency, will employ 45 more Moroccans, improve the quality and availability of financial services, encourage trade with Spain and stimulate local industries. The insurance covers only currency transfer.

A clear element in all these is that the guarantees tended to go to only those projects wholly or largely owned by foreign investors.

The agency report is significant for Africa as it shows a growing preparedness by long-term investors to invest. Conversely, shorter-term investors, such as those who invest in mutual funds and stocks, have tended to shun the continent. This scenario may actually serve Africa's interest. As the IMF showed in its recent annual report, short-term international capital flows can disrupt local economies because of their high mobility. - Sapa-IPS.

Food aid for hungry countries is falling

ROME — The UN Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO) warned yesterday that food aid shipments to the world's poor and hungry nations were seen falling next year to their lowest level since the 1970s.

The Rome-based agency said the same "low income food deficit" countries would be hit further by sharply rising cereal import costs forecast for the 1995/96 year.

"Many national food crises persist in Africa and several other parts of the world, and the food supply situation is seen to be tightening in many parts for the 1995/96 year," FAO said in its Food Outlook report.

It said its forecast of total food aid in cereals to be provided in 1995/96 (July/June) was 7.6-million tons.

"At the forecast level food aid shipments

"At the forecast level food aid shipments would be down by nearly 1-million tons compared to 1994/95 and their lowest since the mid 1970s." FAO said

the mid 1970s," FAO said.

"Moreover for the second consecutive year, food aid shipments in cereals would fall sharply below the minimum annual target of 10-million tons to developing countries established by the World Food Conference in 1974."

FAO said cereal production in southern Africa was likely to be about one third below normal in 1995/96 and the subregion's cereal imports and food aid needs had risen substantially since the previous year.

Large numbers of refugees in Rwanda and Burundi would continue to require aid while excessive rainfall and floods had damaged crops in southeast Asia. "Substantial quantities" of food aid would also be needed in several former Soviet republics.

"In the Near East, both Afghanistan and Iraq continue to suffer from shortfalls in food production and (their) large vulnerable populations...require food assistance."

The agency said cereal import prices would rise sharply due to high international prices and ocean freight rates.

The continued decline in world cereal reserves meant world food security in 1996/97 would depend "critically" on a substantial increase in cereal production in 1996.

"To meet expected consumption needs in 1995/96, global cereal stocks will have to be drawn down significantly for the third consecutive year to a level some two to three percentage points below the minimum that the FAO secretariat considers necessary to guarantee world food security," it said.

"This implies the world will begin the new 1996/97 season with only a small safety net to cushion against any major crop failures next year."—Reuter.



SOLID PERFORMANCE Mauritius is one of the African countries that has registered positive GDP growth

Africa is on the right track, says World Bank

This is the first of two articles on development in Africa and prospects for the future, from the 1995 World Bank annual report

This is the first of two articles on development in Africa and prospects and prospects for the future, from the 1995 World Bank annual report

This is the first of two articles on development in Africa and prospects for example, the proportion of problem projects, based on the DO rating (which rates projects on the extent)

In fiscal 1995 the Africa Region vice presidency of the bank presented a document to the executive directors for discussion. Its title, "A Continent in Transition," reflects the state of sub-Saharan Africa in the mid 1990s: one of transition from one-party systems to multiparty democracies, from centrally managed to market-oriented economies, and from economic stagnation or decline to per-capita-income growth in many countries.

The region's GDP, excluding South Africa and Nigeria, grew by 1,2 percent last year and is projected to grow more than three times faster this year as the steep decline of growth in countries such as Malawi and Zambia is reversed and countries such as Cote d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Ghana, Kenya, Mali, Senegal, and Uganda accelerate significantly.

Although the recovery has been assisted by good weather and an improved global economic environment, it also reflects changes that augur well for the future, especially a big jump in the region's gross domestic investment

There were variations among countries, as usual, especially linked to economic policies. Nowhere is this clearer than in the countries of the Common Franc Area which significantly realigned their common currency early last year.

Evidence indicates that that decision, along with economic reforms, has been effective in getting most economies back on the growth path. Growth of GDP turned around by 2,1 percentage points on average for the 13 countries of the zone (excluding Comoros) last year, compared with 1991-93, and became positive for the first time this decade in ten of the thirteen countries.

Agriculture clearly responded, but so too did industry, which grew by 6,7 percent in Cote d'Ivoire. Although export growth accelerated, it remains relatively low, because producers still need time to respond to new opportunities.

Liquidity

There was dramatic improvement in some activities last year — for example, Sahelian livestock, rice, canned fish, tourism, textiles and other manufacturing — while cotton production in 1994/95 was up by 50 percent in Burkina Faso and Togo and by more than 25 percent in Mali. Groundnut production was 40 percent larger than the year before in Senegal.

At the same time the liquidity of banks improved. While prices rose sharply in all countries last year, for the zone as a whole inflation was kept below the level anticipated on the basis of the magnitude of the devaluation.

Elsewhere, while a few countries experienced declines in real GDP (Burundi, Malawi, and Zairt in particular) or near-stagnation (Nigeria), production was generally up.

Several countries (Mauritania, Mauritius, Mozambique, Tanzania, Uganda and Zimbabwe) registered GDP growth of between four and 6 percent. For some, growth in this range was for the second, third, or fourth year in a row.

The report points out that 21 countries achieved positive per capita income growth during 1988-93. This trend continued and spread last year, especially in countries implementing economic reform programmes. These countries' efforts deserve to be supported by the donor community.

Since 1987, Africa's partners in development have responded to African reform initiatives with quick-disbursing balance of-payments support under the Special Programme of Assistance (SPA), which constitutes the most important aid co-ordination and co-financing mechanism in Africa.

The third three-year phase of the SPA began last year. In October, with the addition of Eritrea and Congo, the total number of SPA-eligible countries grew to thirty-one. To date, under SPA-3, 17 donors have pledged \$6,7 billion in balance-of-payments support to eligible countries.

Although providing resources in support of reform remains the primary purpose of the forum, the programme's meeting and special working groups have been effective in coordinating policies and procedures on broader issues.

Priorities under SPA-3 include integrating poverty-reduction measures into reform programmes and public expenditure and institutional capacity. Working groups are developing recommendations in these areas. They will also be considering ways to incorporate women's issues more systematically into economic reform programmes.

The criteria of performance shaped the evolution of assistance to the CFA zone and donors responded massively to the currency realignment. Adjustment programmes in the CFA zone were assisted by more than \$2,5 billion in balance of payments support in 1994 and, in addition, more than \$5 billion in debt relief was provided.

Multilateral institutions made the largest contribution and the bank's share of new funds, which went to all countries except Equatorial Guinea, was nearly 40 percent. In the calendar year following the devaluation, the Bank approved the release of 13 tranches of ongoing adjustment operations, new adjustment credits and three supplements under the "Fifth Dimension" programme.

The bank's response primarily to need — as opposed to need and performance — in fiscal 1995 was illustrated by the emergency assistance provided to Burundi and Rwanda.

Portfolio performance is key to getting results on the ground. The Africa Region's portfolio performance continued to improve, whether measured by the development-objective (DO) rating, the implementation process (IP) rating, or the disbursement ratio.

For example, the proportion of problem projects, based on the DO rating (which rates projects on the extent to which project development objectives are expected to be met) fell from 21 percent in fiscal 1992 to 19 percent in fiscal 1994. Based on the IP rating, the figure fell from 25 percent to 20 percent.

The improved portfolio performance is partly the result of improvements in the political and economic environment. The improvement has also been helped by the restructuring of the portfolio, improved financial management of projects (through, for example, systematic preparation of audit reports and strengthened accounting capacity) and more effective supervision.

Management

Such actions, which led to improved implementation of the region's portfolio, also help to improve the effectiveness of assistance from other donors and to improve broader-level economic management in the countries concerned. For these additional reasons, the bank has implemented a strong program of portfoliomanagement actions.

These include the strengthening of the links between macro-economic and sector-specific policies, programmes, and activities — which is key to good project design; reaching early agreement with local stakeholders; enhancing donor dialogue leading to, among other things, common implementation arrangements; encouraging local capacity building and utilisation through well-focused training (on procurement and disbursement issues, for example); and continuing emphasis on supervision.

Civil service reform is key to the successful implementation of programs and is, therefore, a priority of the bank. Attention in this area extends beyond the narrow fiscal aspects and focuses, rather, on the performance of core government functions and service delivery.

Reform in this latter area are off to a good start, for example, in Malawi under the Second Institutional Development Project, which became effective in December last year. The project aims to strengthen the capacities of the Ministry of Finance and the Department of Human Resources Management and Development. These efforts are expected to help enhance efficiency and effectiveness through improved performance of personnel and better budgetary and financial management functions.

A special feature of the Malawi project is the reliance on considerable local participation through workshops involving a significant number of middle and senior-level civil servants. There is also strong support for the project at the higher echelons of government.

Before the project was approved by the bank's executive board, the Malawi government demonstrated its commitment by promulgating the Public Service Act, which contains provisions for fostering predictability, transparency and accountability in the conduct of government business.

195, Wild Geese or songs like Warren Ze-

transition to independence. ■ Morally questionable, but possessing a certain mercenaries have played buccaneering glamour, major role in Africa's

of fortune, dogs of war, or just NAIROBI. — Call them soldiers "advisers"

across Africa for decades, cutting a bloody path from the Congo to the Co-Foreign mercenaries have strode

Colonel Callan crop up as intriguing footnotes in the history of Africa's often Names like "Mad Mike" Hoare and

transition from colonial rule to

von's Roland the Headless Thompson

Gunner

But their work would often end in tragedy — as in Callan's foray into Angola in 1976, which ended with the death

independence. Bob Denard, the Frenchman who leads the force fighting against the govnary's curriculum vitae stretching back ernment in the Comores, has a merceto the Congo.

ting the muscle into government forces Today in Sierra Leone and Angola, former South African soldiers are put

In the mercenaries' heyday the toughest were nicknamed less Affreux— the Terrible Ones — "who for a fee would do the dirty work for Africans they couldn't do for themselves", wrote David Lamb in his book The Africans. opposing rebel groups.

able, but mercenaries nevertheless carried a certain buccaneering glamour, celebrated in films such as the The Such work may be morally question-

the Cuban-backed MPLA, in the tussle for power after the pull-out by Portugola for Holden Roberto's FNLA against He and his motley crew fought in An guese colonial rulers in 1975.

that describes him as testing a new shotgun by "calling over the nearest FNLA soldier, standing him to attention, inserting the shotgun in his mouth and naries quotes an eyewitness account By all accounts he was pathological Anthony Mockler in The New Merce-

two British mercenaries, after astrial in cuted 14 for cowardice. He was later executed, along with an American and captured by the MPLA government and

ficer's bearing, first ventured into Hoare, a dapper Irishman with an of-

ot Costas Georgiou, who served in Northern Ireland with the "Paras".

war. He returned to the scene in the Seychelles, leading a coup that over-threw Chief Minister James Mancham naries who fought in the Congo civil Africa in the 1960s when he led merce-

Rene, in 1982. It ended in a fiasco and helped debunk the mercenary myth. Hoare was to lead another attempt against Mr Mancham's successor, Albert

the guise of a drinking club called "The Ancient Order of the Foam Blowers". mercial flight from South Africa under He and his force flew in on a com-

guns among toys for local children. The mercenaries hijacked an Air India plane But a customs official found their back to Johannesburg, where they were arrested, tried and briefly jailed. Reuter.

Some of his men mutinied and he exeblowing his head apart like a mango".

Ex-French Foreign Legionnaires, British paratroopers, exiled Rhodesians, South Africans, Belgians, Portuguese

rueing the end of colonial rule — all have been drawn to the mercenary flag

Denard fought in Indochina and found a return to the battlefield more enticing than a job as a car salesman. Callan was the nom de guerre of Greek Cypri-

and the money they could earn.

tion — or farce, as in Hoare's botched coup attempt in the Seychelles in 1982.

of many of his men and his own execu-

Luanda that grabbed world attention.

rogra Ŕ ocuses 2/10/95

This is the second part of a two-part report on development in Africa over the past year, from the 1995 World Bank annual report

ject and donor by donor. ment operations financed project by proapproaching lending operations in Africa. The broad-sector approach to investment the results achieved by traditional invest-It stems from dissatisfaction with some of is a more comprehensive way of

cient government grasp and ownership of implementation capacity. pursuit of conflicting strategies resulting rent resources to sustain the project, projects, madequate allocation of recur-The unsatisfactory results reflect suffidiffusion of the limited national lack of donor co-ordination, and 듅

address these problems by bringing government and donors together collaborative framework: The broad-sector approach tries approach tries to s by bringing the rs together into a

donors to local stakeholders;

☐ The programme is sector-wide in start to ensure local ownership and susdriver's seat of the programme from the ject-preparation tainability. This requires a transfer of pro-□ The local stakeholders are in responsibilities lransition, Jganda,

country's private sector, non-governmental organisations and project beneficiaries;

Donors locate their assistance within the government's defined programme, approaches;

☐ Efforts are made to establish comdeveloped in close collaboration with the interventions implement a techniques such well as options ment on urban water and appraisals and beneficiary

technical assis-

mon implementation arrangements all operations within the sector; and \Box Long-term external technical as

than promoting

on capacity-building.

past

18

months

shipping project;

tance is minimised, with a focus instead

Mozambique second roads and coastal Three such operations were approved Zambia health sector sultation funds in each department. 1995, special

ture sector investment programme). Each incorporated features of the broad-sector support project; and the Zambia agriculcollaborative framework, the number of with an increasing understanding of this approach and all were carefully devel-With a growing focus on effect and participation, consultation, and vice-presidency has been a major user assessment in operations through capacithe Fund for Innovative Approaches

participation.

have been used to encourage

broad-sector operations is expected to rise to about 20 percent of total lending in the next three years. Most of these operations The region has set fiscal

year towards institutionalising participa-tion in order to enhance both the quality most critical if results are to be sustained and roads, because these sectors aftract a multiplicity of donors in Africa and will be in the social sectors, agriculture, The bank made strides this past fiscal government ownership is

multiplicity of donors in Africa

of work and the chances of getting the

÷

through which desired results on the ground Participation is stakeholders influence defined as a process

or joint assessments initiatives, decisions and resources that (through borrower forums, for example) range of techniques such as consultation affect them. It may incorporate a wicle share control over the development

tion about 30 African and donor countries. strategy document, prominent in the bank's Africa region. The preparation and discussion of the Systematic borrower consultation in Consultation is the form of participa-n that has recently been the most involved ➣ consultations Continent

government officials toward bank sernomic and sector work, especially in the which assess the attitudes of are now being used increasingly in ecotries (Côte d'Ivoire, Madagascar, Malawi, vices, has been undertaken in nine coun-Participatory and consultative methods form of client-feedback surveys, Zambia, and Malawi, , Mali, Guinea, ri, Mozambique, and Zimbabwe). borrower-

scope, covering all policies and projects,

and addressing aggregate current expen-

coherent sector policy framework

ditures in the sector;

preparation of poverty assessments. On the operational side, too, the use of water and sanitation projects. towards water and sanitation services, attitudes, preferences, and perceptions involved consultation with the primary Angola, for example, a beneficiary assessusers in urban communities to determine has increased over the past two years. In as participatory rural assessments sanitation

Funds

To support such participatory activities, the Africa region established, in fiscal systematic client con-

ty building and operational support. lished in late fiscal 1994, which supports consultation, and social Human and Social Development, estab-At the same time, the Africa region Ħ.

oped over several years.

sultation into all its major lending and non-lending activities. 1998 as the

Improving the supply response in the wake of adjustment remains the driving force of private sector development efforts in the Africa region. During the past year, efforts continued to help client countries improve their business environment, accelerate public enterprise reform

merce,

as

planned in the Mauritania

Support to the local chamber of comclient governments and the private sector.

capacity building project for the develop-

and restructure and ment of the private sector, can help such

organisations become better interlocutors

level conditions on a continuing basis are being used to better understand the constraints faced by enterprises. munity and surveys that monitor firmprivate sector interests. Roundtables with the business com-

to enhance private sector competitiveness

In addition, efforts continue to be made

through measures aimed at internal liber-

and privatisation,

diversify the financial sector.

A landmark project in Côte d'Ivoire, approved in fiscal 1995, supports the first privately owned and operated independent power-generating plant in Africa. formance-based management contracts Attention is also being paid to increasprivate and S Ħ private sector, highlighted some of problems that entrepreneurs face, senior representations region vice-presidency, in conjunction with the finance and private sector develcountries. It confirmed the existence of nity more directly. channel support to the business commusuggested ways in which the bank could Resumption of Private Sector Growth in Africa. The seminar brought together opment vice-presidency, organised a twolarge untapped potential day In December last year, the Africa seminar highlighted some of the in Nairobi from 10 African in the African on and

ing private sector participation investment in infrastructure. At pre

African firms At present, the past fiscal year.

quality of infrastructure services. Perthe competitiveness of African firm undermined by the high cost and this multi-pronged approach is evident in

ment-incentive schemes. And example of

the private-sector adjustment and compet-

itiveness credit for Senegal, approved

the promotion of competition in domestic

the abolition of monopolies,

the rationalisation of invest-

and

Opportunities

Africa. These central objectives were pursued during the year in various ways, both directly and indirectly. forefront poverty reduction in particular, are at the Human resource development and of the bank's objectives Ħ

support long-term growth, have focused redirecting the allocation of public expenimproving the efficiency of markets, and on creating the necessary environment for increased Many of the projects approved, that employment opportunities

an increased emphasis on dialogue with the private sector and on sunnorting

In nearly every country there has been

channels of communication

between

age additional private participation in the d'Ivoire to redouble its efforts to encourьагуу experience with private sector par-ticipation has led the government of Côte

power sector.

proving living conditions, tance for the poor in areas that range Other projects are designed to pro-vide broadly or narrowly targeted assissafety nets, human resource development or imhave involved diverse measures such as security. Poverty targeted interventions from health to adult literacy and productivity and better national resource in agriculture, provision tood

involving beneficiaries, official donors Zambia agricultural sector investment programme and the Chad population among them in the past year were the objectives have been pursued have been similarly varied. The most innovative and non-government organisations. were prepared and Aids control management. projects through which such in collaborative ways project, both most innovative population th of which

away from the military aims at re-allocating public spending which the government continued to implement during the year and which improve social conditions has been the indirect, demobilisation programme in Uganda, The best illustration of an innovative, yet effective intervention

The programme was prompted by a public expenditure review in 1992 that 40 percent of the annual recurrent budget showed an expenditure pattern in which defence spending amounted to about in the

implement a large-scale reduction in itary force, the government requested Given the need to design, finance, and

> putting together and mobilising resources for such a programme. the bank be the lead agency

diers and their dependents into a produc-tive civilian life. The programme was tar-geted at about 50 000 veterans and their geted at abo component in force) over restructured nomic reinte dependents : As time ongoing credit to include a for assisting the socio-eco-gration of demobilised solr a three-year period. ed veterans with a fresh set of vas of the essence, the bank about a 50 percent reduction

health benefits — especially for the disabled and chronically ill. Primary school fees were also paid for veterans' children for one year. The average cost of this package was about \$1 000 a veteran. It provide civilian cloth casn and in-kind payments (agricultural tools and building materials for a house, for example) over a six-month ment period, health benefi home distric job training and enhanced a transitional safety net of transportation to their

grated under implementation and is expected to be completed by December this year. donor effort About Under the programme, to date, about 33 000 veterans and more than 100 000 phase demobilisation of 12 500 veterans is dependents through a into \$35 n million has to achieve this result. A finalbank co-ordinated, have been successfully intetheir home communities. uillion has been mobilised multi-

ture, making es ın social s defence spen 22 percent of As a direct result of the programme, spending. g room for substantial increasnding was reduced from 38 to overall recurrent expendiにデルタミンドル ¥.

BUILDING UP Houses of returned refugees in the district of Magude, in Mozambique

Africa needs private investment to spur growth

Tony Hawkins, a professor of business studies at the University of Zimbabwe, examines the role of small business and foreign private investment in Africa's quest for development

One graph in this year's annual report of the International Finance Corporation (IFC) — the World Bank's private-sector investment arm — tells it all.

It not only shows that the ratio of private investment to GDP in sub-Saharan Africa is lower than in any other region, but also that the ratio has been falling since 1990, except in Mauritius, sinking to 8 percent in 1993.

Noting that the "long-awaited revival" of Africa's private sector in the wake of liberalisation and structural readjustment has yet to materialise, the IFC pins its hopes on "the renewed dynamism" of the informal, small-scale agricultural sector.

The sub-Saharan region is not attracting substantial foreign direct

investment because markets are small, the region's economies are struggling to control budget deficits, the financial sector is undeveloped and the region's physical infrastructure is weak.

Three-quarters of the foreign investment goes into hydrocarbons (oil and gas) and much of the rest is earmarked for mining. Manufacturing and services are poor relations.

Given this depressing background, the IFC hopes to promote private enterprise by focusing on five areas:

☐ Revival and expansion of Africa's extractive industries — mining, oil and gas — where there are substantial opportunities. IFC contributes either by investing directly or mobilising funds for

countries that are finding it difficult to raise commercial finance;

☐ Development of the small enterprise sector. Small businesses make up the bulk of the region's private sector activity and the IFC is seeking to provide indirect finance through the development of financial institutions, such as leasing and hire-purchase companies, venture companies and technical assistance;

☐ Expansion of financial markets by providing guarantees for local currency loans and through stock exchange development;

☐ Restructuring and privatisation of existing industrial assets. Last year it approved four projects to refurbish hotels and invested in a privatised tannery in Tanzania;

☐ Financing major infrastructure investments. The region's infrastructure needs are massive, services are poor, prices high and there is significant unsatisfied demand.

Few will quarrel with IFC's pri-

orities for the region, but missing is the institutional capacity aspect.

There is no suggestion as to how sub-Saharan Africa can get away from its dependence on primary commodities, thereby developing the industrial base that is virtually non-existent outside South Africa, Nigeria, Zimbabwe, Cameroon and Côte d'Ivoire.

Small enterprise development, which is a central theme of IFC strategy, is vital, but at the same time, it is hard to see such small-scale schemes as the driving force behind an industrialised economy.

The small enterprise strategy is somehow a second-best solution.

It is effective in creating jobs and in supplying some of the needs, especially of low income groups in rural areas. But the mass-consumption market of the towns and cities has different consumption demands and ambitions which few, if any, small businesses satisfy. — Reuter

Uganda calls for debt relief

Kingston, Jamaica — Uganda demanded a quick solution to the debt problem plaguing impoverished countries, saying huge

repayments were crippling its economy.

"It is not that we will not pay, but we cannot pay," Jehoash Mayanja-Nkangi, the finance minister told a Commonwealth finance ministers meeting in Jamaica.

Britain's Chancellor of the Exchequer Kenneth Clarke had ear-

lier singled out Uganda as being unfairly treated over debt, despite efforts to put its economy back on track after years of misrule. Mayanja-Nkangi said three-quarters of his country's debt were to the international financial institutions like the World Bank and International Monetary Fund which have always opposed writing

off any money owed to them.

Uganda uses aid from donor countries to service debt to these institutions. — Reuter $(x,y) \in \Phi(x)$



Better African 'lines' ahead= Professor Akwule says, a sponsoring Telecom 95. AlProfessor Akwule says AlProfessor Akwule says Akwule says AlProfessor Akwule says AlPr

GENEVA. — If South Africa's well-financed telephone network is discounted, the continent today has by far the worst telecommunications system in the world.

Although Africa often seems to be the lost continent of telecommunications, recent positive signs indicate that the region's information infrastructure may soon achieve new growth.

Line penetration, a standard measure of telecommunications development, stands at well below one line per 100 people; the continent has less than two percent of the world's telephone lines; and about three-quarters of all Africans will, on present figures, never get the chance to make or receive a telephone call.

But recent steps toward liberalisation, competition and even privatisation in the region indicate that some African nations could soon see their fortunes improve, say officials in Geneva for Telecom 95, a quadrennial meeting of key players in the industry.

"In virtually all of the countries of Africa, a heavy restructuring of the telecommunications sector is under way," says Marcel Werner, secretary of the non-profit Telecommunications Foundation of Africa.

"More and more telecommunications administrations are going ahead with liberalisation because they are unable to expand their networks as they would like."

Officials in nearly a dozen African countries have set up mobile (cellular) telephone systems, according to statistics compiled by the International Telecommunication Union, (ITU), the United Nations agency sponsoring Telecom 95. Almost a dozen nations are considering issuing licences for cellular networks, often to private groups.

Ghana already has a second private operator for basic telecom services; Zambia, Ivory Coast, Senegal and Congo are planning at least partial privatisation of their telephone companies; and Guinea is already offering 49 percent of its national operator, according to the Massachusetts-based consultancy Pyramid Research.

Furthermore, a half-dozen projects are under way to provide high-capacity networks that would span the continent.

One, a pan-African satellite called Rascom, expects to have \$180 million (R648m) in financing in place by January in order to launch a satellite in 1997. The South African network operator is looking into expanding its ties with surrounding nations.

And United States telecommunications giant AT&T is proposing an undersea fibre-optic cable that would ring the continent.

Finally, in a region notorious for allegations of poor management and where misappropriation of resources is rampant, many countries have started demanding greater accountability from telephone company officials and greater transparency in their operations, says Raymond Akwule, a professor at George Mason University in Virginia in the US, who follows African telecommunications development.

Professor Akwule specifically cites Gambia and Ghana as nations that are making good progress toward better management. Such home-grown reforms, Professor Akwule says, are the real key to further development of African telecommunications.

"The solution should be spearheaded by the Africans," he says.

"By looking within, they can change themselves."

Still, enormous problems remain. Levels of line penetration on the continent are alarmingly low. Western Europe and the US have 50 to 70 lines per 100 people. Zaire, for example, has just nine lines per 10000.

Although no African nation could afford levels such as those seen and used in the developed world, five to 10 lines per 100 people would be economically viable, says Mr Werner.

"The demand for quality services in Africa is very high. The companies are trying to keep up with very pressing demand."

Althoung few would say that Africa can develop sophisticated telecommunications on its own, so far companies from developed countries have not put down much cash.

"Most of the countries are liberalising, but the politicians are scared," said Gerard Mutti, head of of Zambia Telecommunications. "They're liberalising, but there's still no money to support their promises."

One potential source of funding for Africa may come in the form of investment from WorldTel, a public-private partnership supported by the ITU.

The group will focus on specific telecommunications projects in developing nations that take concrete steps toward liberalisation of communications and foreign investment laws.

- Sapa-IPS.

Africa demands more help

BRUCE CAMERON

POLITICAL EDITOR

Washington — African states have demanded greater International Monetary Fund (IMF) and World Bank assistance to help them out of their debt and capacity crises as well as a bigger role in the activities of the two institutions.

The demands were made in a closed-door meeting of African member states with James Wolfensohn, recently appointed president of the World Bank, in Washington on the eve of the World Bank/IMF

annual meetings.

In an interview after the meeting, Finance Minister Chris Liebenberg said African countries were looking for greater recognition for their macro-economic reforms.

He said Wolfensohn's recognition of the economic difficulties in Africa had brought a new understanding to the World Bank.

Liebenberg said there was a growing degree of positiveness from the anglophone African countries, particularly those in southern Africa. There had been a greater feeling of common purpose in the region since the 1994 South African elections.

The main demands made by the African states included:

☐ Increased assistance in the face of indications that many industrialised countries were reducing aid to developing countries;

☐ The writing off of burgeoning debt;

☐ Greater assistance for human and institutional capacity building;

☐ Assistance with private sector development; and

☐ Assistance with regional economic integration.

Liebenberg calls for debt relief solution

BD 12/10/95

 Finance Minister Chris Liebenberg yesterday called on the IMF and World Bank to find an equitable solution to the problem of debt

relief for poor countries.

In his annual statement to the joint AGMs of the IMF and World Bank, he did not refer to proposals that the IMF sell part of its gold reserves to help fi-nance debt relief for heavily indebted poor countries, which is generally expected to be one element of a relief strategy. Instead, he was at pains to show that SA cared about the debt plight of its African neighbours.

He said: "For the first occasion in many years, there are encouraging political and economic signs that the African continent is on the upturn and that structural reforms are progress-

ing briskly.'

But his speech also suggested that the relief should not be doled out too liberally. He said the bank and fund's debt solution should provide a feasible exit strategy for the "most severely indebted" nations.

He told the international financial community Africa realised it had to take responsibility for its own economic future. Economic growth — based on trade and investor-friendly policies lay in Africa's own hands.

Liebenberg emphasised SA's commitment to the African continent, but also said the country had massive internal problems that needed its attention. He noted that SA had attracted net capital inflows of almost M9bn in the year to June. But the future is not without, challenges, including large backlogs in social infrastructure, basic needs such as education, housing and health care, the eradication of poverty,

Continued on Page 2

Liebenberg

Continued from Page 1 BD 12710/95 improvements in capital and labour productivity, higher savings and insti-

tutional reforms. SA realised fully that domestic macroeconomic success would be insufficient for long-term economic development without parallel development

within the region.

He also announced that SA was formalising its membership of the English speaking African Constituency of the IMF and World Bank.

He also hoped that the US would meet its commitments to the World Bank's soft-loan arm, the International Development Agency. It would be a 'sad and indeed unnecessary irony" if, owing to a lack of resources, the soft-loan aspect of the World Bank's activities was curtailed precisely at the point where there was hope for an economic and political breakthrough

He also praised the IMF for developing an early-warning system for fi-nancial crisis such as that suffered by Mexico at the end of last year.

The fund is to step up its surveil-lance of economies, and will also take a stronger stance in its discussions with governments under threat of financial disaster.

Comment: Page 6



Unicef and others abandoned by Paris

France fails to deliver on promised aid

BY JAMES TOMLINS

The state of the state of the state of

- Should

74.7

| |

Paris – France has cut tens of millions of rands from its contributions to African aid programmes, including the World Health Organisation and several AIDS agencies.

Other international bodies hit by the cuts include the UN Children's Fund (Unicef), the UN High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), the World Food Programme and the UN Development Programme (UNDP).

Last year Paris promised to give R43-million to combat AIDS, but has since reduced this figure to a mere R6-million.

France also promised to donate R21-million to Unicef in 1995, only half of the 1994 contribution, but **MONEY** pledged for African aid projects has so far failed to materialise

it is now less than three months before the end of the year and not a single franc has been paid.

Foreign ministry officials explain that the promised aid has been "frozen temporarily."

Dr Francois Remy, head of the French branch of Unicef, commented: "It would be a catastrophe if France gives us nothing."

France promised the UNPD R160-million for 1995 but has to date only come up with R71-million.

The UNHCR has only

received R13-million this year, instead of the expected R37-million.

French officials have justified these cuts as deriving from the new austerity budget plan to keep state expenses down.

The Unicef cut is hardest to appreciate as, in December 1994, the then prime minister, Jacques Chirac, personally promised more money for the organisation.

But, since then he has become president of France, and the new Unicef head is not European as he had hoped, but an American woman. The end result is that African governments struggling to ease outstanding social problems will be unable to count on expected aid from Paris.

Paris cuts millions from aid to Africa

The Argus Foreign Service PARCJ/2/10/98
PARIS — France has cut tens of millions of rands from its contributions to African aid programmes, including the World Health Organisation and Aids agencies.

Others hit by the cuts include Unicef fund for children, the UN High Commissioner For Refugees, the World Food Programme and the UN Development Programme.

Last year Paris promised R43 million to combat Aids, but has reduced this to a mere R6 million. It promised R21 million to Unicef in 1995, half of its 1994 contribution, but not a single franc has been paid so far.

Officials say the aid is "frozen" temporarily.
Francois Remy, head of the French branch of
Unicef, commented: "It would be a catastrophe if
France gives us nothing."

France promised UN Development Programme R160 million for 1995 but has come up with only R71 million. The High Commissioner for Refugees has had only R13 million instead of the expected R37 million.

Officials justify the cuts as deriving from a new austerity budget.

SA aligns itself with Africa

By BRUCE CAMERON

POLITICAL EDITOR

Washington South Africa has affirmed its support for Africa in the influential Bretton Woods institutions.

Minister of Finance Chris Liebenberg, in his speech at the annual meetings of the International Monetary Fund and World Bank, announced that South Africa had become the 21st member of the Anglophone Africa Constituency of the institution. South Africa passed up joining the far more powerful Swiss-led constituency to align itself with Africa.

South Africa holds a 0,93 percent vote weighting based on contribution to the institutions, strengthening the vote of the group to 3,38 percent. Nigeria is the other comparative heavyweight.
In his speech, Liebenberg

endorsed calls for greater support for African countries, but said the



PENSIVE World Bank President Iames D Wolfensohn

South African region must "accept that responsibility for sustainable economic growth, based on trade, and investor-friendly policies and sound macro-economic principles, lies in our own hands.

"No less than 33 of 41 severely indebted lower-income countries are from the African continent.

"We would like to call upon the Bretton Woods institutions and the G7 countries to redouble their efforts to find a solution to this problem in a manner which is equitable, even-handed and which provides a feasible exit strategy for the most severely indebted nations.

"We make this appeal because for the first occasion in many years there are encouraging political and economic signs that Africa is on the upturn and structural reforms are

progressing briskly."

Liebenberg appealed to donor countries to meet their commitment to the International Development Association, which provides soft loans to the poorest nations. "It would be sad and indeed a necessary irony if, owing to lack of resources, this aspect of the World Bank's activities are curtailed precisely at the point when there is hope for an economic and political breakthrough!",

कंग संग-

18 18

Spotlight on African housing

HOUSING REPORTER

About 450 delegates from 53 African nations will next week be taking part in the All African Housing Ministers' Conference, which will focus on living conditions in the continent.

The three-day conference is expected to draft a position for Africa on living conditions.

The draft will be presented to the UN Commission for Human Settlements' Habitat Two conference in Istanbul, Turkey, in June. Habitat Two aims to make the world's cities, towns and villages healthier, safer, more just and economically sustainable.

It will also focus on cities and townships as they are affected by urbanisation and influx.

The first Habitat conference was held 20 years ago in Vancouver, Canada, and drew international attention to problems in

13/10/95

both rural and urban settlements.

Habitat Two's aim is to have a blueprint for urbanisation ready by the year 2000. This will be particularly important for South Africa, as the country is faced with a 1,5-million housing unit backlog estimated to be growing annually by 200 000.

The conference will include participation of the private sector and non-governmental organisa-

nons.

Farmers' land demands on union agenda

BY NORMAN CHANDLER

PRETORIA BUREAU 1009S
South African farmers are preparing to make a last-ditch attempt to get the Government to backtrack on major aspects of its land distribution and restitution proposals.

They are to make their stand at next week's South African Agricultural Union (SAAU) national

congress.

The Transvaal Agricultural Union (TAU) and the Natal Agricultural Union are putting forward resolutions criticising government infringements on property rights, and demanding that property rights be enshrined in the final constitution.

They are also concerned about the implications of the new Labour Relations Act and that the SAAU had not been given an opportunity to make recommendations to a parliamentary com-

The SAAU, which represents about 60 000 farmers, will also be changing its constitution.

An important amendment, to be discussed at the meeting to be held near Vereeniging on October 17 and 18, is one which allows for 90 representatives — on a proportional basis — from all provinces, subject to the number of registered members in the provinces, gross value of production, contributions made to the financing of the SAAU, and the area they service as farmers.

This is regarded as opening the door to subsistence farmers who have in the past not been able to be part of the largely whites-only farming unions.

The TAU will also raise the crime issue, which "together with escalating unemployment and illegal immigration ... disrupts agriculture while increasing production and insurance costs".

SA to strengthen ties with Cuba

The South African Government was totally opposed to the isolation of Cuba in the socio-political and economic spheres, Foreign Minister Alfred Nzo said during his visit to Cuba yesterday.

Speaking at a lunch hosted by Cuban Foreign Minister Roberto Gonzales, he said it was for this reason that South Africa had voted for the lifting of the US blockade against Cuba at the 49th session of the United Nations General Assembly.

In his speech, Nzo conveyed President Nelson Mandela's "warm greetings" to Cuban President Fidel Castro and reiterated Mandela's invitation to Castro to visit South Africa.

He said it would be the worst form of political immorality and gross ingratitude if Africa were to forget the "tremendous sacrifices" the Cuban people made by supporting the freedom struggles of the peoples of southern Africa.

"Many countries of Africa have actually benefited from the dedicated services of your specialists in many fields, more particularly in support of medical services of many developing African countries.

"South Africa is part of that Africa which will never forget your internationalist solidarity. We take the opportunity of my first visit to your country to convey this deep gratitude to your

people," said Nzo.

SA's establishment of diplomatic relations with Cuba had bolstered ties in various fields, such as culture, socio-economic issues and trade, he added.

South African exports to Cuba had increased from R36,5-million in 1993 to R41,61-million in 1994, while Cuba's exports to fSouth Africa amounted to R14,6-million last year and were expected to increase in the future.

"I am pleased to learn that your embassy in Pretoria is in the process of planning seminars in South Africa to inform the South African business sector about business opportunities in Cuba," Nzo said. – Sapa.

Beijing names new envoy to Pretoria

China's key envoy in Africa has been reassigned to Beijing and appointed assistant minister for foreign affairs (Africa and Middle East affairs).

Li Peiding, who have amounts sador status but is officially described as the director of the Chinese Cultural Centre, is to leave his post in Pretoria at the end of the month. He will be replaced by Beijing's ambassador to Harare, Gu Xiner, a veteran diplomat.

South Africa and the People's Republic of China do not have formal diplomatic relations. South Africa recognises the Republic of China (Taiwan) instead.

Li, who has been in Pretoria for 15 months, said he would pursue opportunities to ensure that changes took place. The two governments have held tentative talks about establishing formal ties since 1990, in the face of a concerted effort by Taiwan to maintain with South Africa. The Taiput government has invited numerous parliamentarians to the island and has poured millions of rands into South Africa to boost its standing locally. – Pretoria Bureau.

SA companies start their economic scramble for Africa

By Samantha Sharpe

South African companies, like the 19th century explorers that preceded them, are starting an economic scramble for the wealth that Africa has to offer.

Exports to Africa soared 55 percent in two years to R8,63 billion last year, while imports from Africa almost doubled to R2,35 billion an indication of the continent's growing market size.

The country's post-apartheid welcome into Africa means that mining houses are sinking new shafts in west Africa, its banks are opening doors in central Africa and food chains are offering products to markets hungry for new goods.

Observers would be hard pressed to find a major company that has not yet embarked on an entrepreneurial journey of discovery north of the Limpopo.

Mining conglomerate Anglo American, for example, is active in Mali, Senegal, Burkina Faso, Ghana, Tanzania and Zambia, and is close to signing a gold-mining deal with Ivory Coast. But the mining houses are not the only players crossing the border.

Banks are rapidly expanding into Africa a move given some impetus by the collapse of pan-African bank Meridien Biao earlier this year. The bank's downfall saw the Standard Bank Investment Corporation seize its Tanzanian operations and First National Bank acquire a Swazi bank.

The banking industry says it will continue to increase its presence in Africa where its customer base needs it.

Its expansion thus reflects the growing demand for sophisticated financial services throughout Africa.

South African Breweries has half the staterun brewing companies in Tanzania and Zambia, as well as operations in Botswana,

Lesotho and Swaziland and a 70 percent stake in Mozambique's national brewer.

Ask the average beer drinker in Zimbabwe about their favourite beverage and chances are it is a South African Breweries brand.

The leisure industry is also aware of the profit potential in venturing into Africa.

City Lodge Hotel says it will expand into southern Africa this financial year and that it has the rest of Africa in its sights in the next five years. The group has management contracts with 85 African hotels and is negotiating to acquire new contracts in Nigeria and Zanzibar.

Casino licences in Botswana for leisure company Global Resorts bode well for the company, especially given the confusion governing the gambling industry.

The country's largest retailer, Pepkor, is taking its subsidiary Shoprite Checkers to Zambia where it says it will open three new stores by year end. It is also opening a store in Mozambique. Competitor Pick 'n Pay plans to open stores in Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe and Kenya.

Electricity company Eskom is rehabilitating the power grids of several southern African countries, with plans to integrate them with South Africa's electric network.

Trade and Industry Minister Trevor Manuel says there is a wealth of opportunity among developing countries in the south.

"In southern Africa, especially, we could begin to look at our port, rail and road networks as well as the possibility of expanding the electricity grid into the region."

The transportation sector offers additional scope for African ventures.

SAA is negotiating alliances with Malawi, Kenya and Congo. A joint venture between the airline, Tanzania and Uganda has created a new company, Alliance, and industry sources say SAA is poised to take a stake in troubled Kenyan Airways.



A woman casts her ballot in the presidential elections as others wait in a school in Abidjan, Ivory Coast. Picture: AP

African stock exchanges plot course to prosperity

GRAND BAY — African stock exchange leaders meet this week to plot how to put the world's poorest continent firmly on the international investment map.

With SA about to embark on the biggest shakeup of the JSE, hopes are running high that Africa's more than a dozen bourses are now on the path to unprece-

dented growth.

The October 24-27 annual assembly of the African Stock Exchanges' Association in Mauritius will work out plans which officials hope, will ensure African exchanges are not bypassed by international investors.

But first the association must persuade governments that market reform is the way to attract investors and boost growth.

"That is why we chose the theme Liberalisation of African Capital Markets for this year's conference," said the association chairman Jimnah Mbaru.

"Opening up our markets fully to international investors is our priority. This is what we are going to deal with at this year's meeting: how can we assure investors that we are a viable market and we shall be there in the future?"

Dharmanand Virahsawmy, Stock Exchange of Mauritius manager, said: "We hope this conference will provide a further boost to African countries to liberalise their exchanges."

Association officials said African governments had to bite the bullet and deal with the process of democratisation and economic reform more vigorously in order to attract investment.

Bruno Hardy, a Mauritian stockbroker and chairman of the Mauritian exchange, said: "We need to attract investment, but that would be futile without political stability and economic reform.

"An investor is always looking for economic fundamentals, political stability and security for his funds. He is attracted by an economy where inflow and outflow of funds is free and open."

Mauritius is one of few African countries to have gone down the road of opening fully its capital market to foreign investment.

But SA is rapidly co-operating with the rest of Africa and, through the deregulation of the 108-year-old JSE next month, is poised to be its powerhouse.

Corporate and international

players will enter the JSE from November 8 followed by negotiable brokerage rates, screen trading and, much later, dual capacity trading, officials said.

pacity trading, officials said.

They said SA stocks were riding high on improved economic outlook and increasing international interest, and the JSE had the biggest weighting in the International Finance Corporation's composite index of emerging markets thanks to a recent bull run.

"The success of SA bodes well for the continent. The overall situation is looking far better for Africa than at any time in its history," an analyst said.

Although such glib forecasts litter Africa's overall poor post-independence economic history, Asea officials say they are confident this is no longer a dream.

They point to more than 14 African bourses in operation, with a market capitalisation of around \$270bn. SA is the biggest player, taking up 95% of capitalisation.

taking up 95% of capitalisation.
Association officials predict
African exchanges could grow
from about 2,2% share of world
market to more than 3% by the
year 2010 on the back of anticipated cross-border flows.—Reuter.

A rosy future in biodiversity

Kathryn Strachan

THE rosy periwinkle, which grows only in Madagascar and provides the key compound used in the cure for childhood leukaemia, emerged as a symbol of hope for Africa's future at a conference of global policy makers last week.

At the North South Roundtable conference in Johannesburg — which brought together its members from former World Bank president Robert McNamara to architect of the UN World Development Report Mahbub ul Haq — interesting new perspectives on Africa's path into the next century came to light.

Susan George, associate director of the Transnational Institute based in Amsterdam, said that in the next century Africa's real power would lie in its pristine environment, its biodiversity and its natural resources.

By protecting its natural resources Africa would be able to provide the vital compounds needed for future medicines and foods — and the unreplaceable rosy periwinkle showed the way.

She urged African leaders present at the gathering to protect their environment, as this was their key to not only catching up with the level of de-

velopment in the rest of the world in the next century, but perhaps outpacing it. However, her fear was that Africa would remain in the mindset of the cure for childnerged as a symbol based on petroleum.

McNamara, who was also US secretary for defence in the Kennedy era, gave the message that the First World had a lot to learn from the Third World.

While Americans criticised Cuba, the literacy rate in Cuba was twice that of Washington, he said. Also in Washington, the capital of one of the richest countries in the world, 68% of births were illegitimate.

Adebayo Adedeji, of the African Centre for Development and Strategic Studies based in Nigeria, said there was a need for Africans to provide a clear vision and leadership for the future which would replace outside forces which imposed inappropriate policies on Africa.

In response to questions on how conflict-ridden African countries could establish legitimate democratic leadership, ul Haq said there were positive developments, such as the fact that 30 countries had held democratic elections and that many had legalised opposition parties for the first time.

POWERD BY MEDICAL STATE OF THE STATE OF THE

248 248

Investors targeting A

Top analysts see unique growth potential

GRANDE BAIE (Mauritius). -Africa is a hot international investment target, in spite of its record of poverty, wars, drought and political strife, analysts here say.

At the annual assembly of the African Stock Exchanges Association (ASEA), they said Africa — the world's poorest continent — was arguably the ultimate emerging market, with unique growth potential, inexpensive labour and extensive natural resources.

Brokerage firms in the United States and Europe are floating new funds to invest in a continent where many governments have just thrown out socialist policies adopted after colonial rule.

"Africa still remains with massive potential for foreign investment," said Michael Howell, head of global strategy at the London-based Baring Securities Group.

"The amounts of funds coming into Africa are tripling," he said.

reason to be hopeful for Africa.

All-race elections and the end of apartheid and sanctions in South Africa 18 months ago had stirred new interest in the continent of 600 million people, the world's second largest.

Western-backed economic reforms across Africa are unleashing growth, they said, pointing to Ghana, Mauritius and Uganda, where governments had managed annual growth of more than five percent.

But the experts said Africa needed to develop infrastructure to attract capital and ensure investment flows were maintained.

"There are many rapidly developing funds looking to invest in African stocks. Therefore it is imperative that Africa develops infrastrcture to not only attract capital but to also maintain flows," said Cynthia Corbett of Standard Bank South Africa.

Funds already up and run-

Morgan Stanley Africa - a closed-ended fund floated last year with \$50 million - and the Emerging Markets Africa Investment Fund.

Others were Alliance Capital Management's Southern Africa Fund and Robert Fleming's New South Africa Fund. Barings was also setting up a \$100 million Investment Fund for Africa, which Mr Howell said would be operational in three weeks.

its evolution to capitalise on foreign interest, since historically most significant emerging markets returns are made in the early stages of their market development," Ms Corbett said.

"African stock markets are developing and growing in size."

She said increasing interest in Africa among investors had also been helped by a need to diversify portfolio investment, globalisation of world econo-

Analysts said there was good ning in Africa included the mies and enhanced communications.

Vincent Rague of the International Finance Corporation (IFC), an arm of the World Bank, said Africa badly needed to create merchant banks and institutional investors to enhance its markets.

"These institutions increase savings and investment, widen investor participation and create transparent and efficient capital markets," he said.

"A capital market that is not "Africa is in a prime stage of served adequately by these institutions is likely to remain small and unstable," he warned delegates.

The ASEA executives, buoyed by the presence of economic powerhouse South Africa, are trying to work out a framework at their three-day meeting to secure more invest-

More than 14 African stock exchanges operate with a combined capitalisation of \$270 billion, 95 percent of it South African. - Reuter.

Africa a hot target for international investment

CT(BR) 27/10/95

MSETEKA ______ The amount of funds coming

Grande Baie, Mauritius — Africa is a hot international investment target despite its record of poverty, wars, drought and political strife, analysts said yesterday.

At the annual assembly of the African Stock Exchanges Association (Asea), they said Africa the world's poorest continent was arguably the ultimate emerging market with unique growth potential, inexpensive labour and extensive natural resources.

Brokerage firms in the United States and Europe are floating new funds to invest in a continent where many governments have recently thrown out socialist policies, adopted after the end of colonial rule.

"Africa still remains with massive potential for foreign investment," said Michael Howell, the head of global strategy at the London-based Baring Securities Group.

into Africa is tripling," he said.

Analysts said there was good reason to be hopeful for Africa.

All-race elections in South Africa 18 months ago had stirred new interest in the continent of 600 million people, the world's second largest.

Western-backed economic reforms across Africa were unleashing growth, they said, pointing to Ghana, Mauritius and Uganda where governments had managed annual growth of over 5 percent.

The Asea executives, buoyed by the presence of economic powerhouse South Africa, are trying to work out a framework at their three-day meeting for bourses to secure more investment.

Asea officials said African exchanges should be able to grow from a 2,2 percent share of world markets to more than 3 percent by 2010 with cross-border equity flows. — Reuter

Ghana is World Bank's model for improved economic growth in sub-Saharan Africa

BY DENIS WORRAL

Accra - After years of poor economic performance, the World Bank expects economic growth in sub-Saharan Africa to average 4 percent a year over the next two years - thus outstripping the abysmal growth levels of the past decade and bringing economic life back to the region.

The bank's success modeln is Ghana and it is also against this background that the bank-chas helped Ghana to prepare what is described as the Ghana Trade and Investment Gateway Programme.

The overall goal of the programme, which was finalised between the World Bank and Ghanaian government leaders at a high-level workshop in Accra on October 6, is to establish Ghana as a pre-eminent manufacturing, valueadded processing, trading, financial and commercial centre in West

Beginning in 1983, Ghana began to implement a wide range of structural economic reforms.

Key elements were a sharp devaluation in the national currency the cedis — to encourage exports and productive economic activity, a positive shift away from government control and intervention to a greater reliance on market forces, rehabilitation of transport, telecommunications and other infrastructures, and a restoration of fiscal and monetary discipline.

The result is that between 1983 and 1991 Ghana experienced average annual rates of real GER growth: of more than 5 percent, The banking sector has been revitalised, widespread trade liberalisation has been introduced and foreign exchange

International Finance Corporation's

MY TURN

(IFC) investor perception survey, which was published in March this year, showed that Ghana was viewed by the majority of international respondents as having estab-

blished a solid foundation for Tsustained economic growth.

The immediate concern is to reduce further red tape and other constraining influences on economic activity by creating a regulatory framework and attitudes conducive to foreign invest-With ment.

more than 20 government department heads participating, this was the main focus of the workshop.

The drive behind the reforms comes from PV Obeng, widely described as Ghana's prime minister. Obeng, who is an engineer of about 40 years of age with a no-nonsense approach, has been adviser to President Jerry Rawlings since 1982. I was impressed with how forcefully he got the message across at the workshop.

The main engine for the development of the programme is the private sector and the measures taken to entice greater foreign private sector investment include the simplification of customs and excise. procedures, the establishment of access has been liberalised.

procedures, the establishment of A World Bank and the free zone industrial parks, the liberalised. alisation of maritime and air trans-

port through an open-skies policy, the strengthening of internationalregional passage of services, transshipment through Ghana's ports and airports, the creation of free

ports at the airports and ports, the creation of free-zone enclaves and then value-added manufacturing plants and services located in these enclaves.

than Rather adopt a shot-gun approach to private sector investment, the programme has specifically identified as targets the private sectors of the United Kingdom, Malaysia and South Africa.

Several South African companies are already in Ghana - for example, Gencor, Murray & Roberts, JCI, Anglo American, Nedbank and Protea Hotels, and others are exploring.

I felt quite at home in the biggest. supermarket serving expatriates with its Nederburg wines, Ceres fruit juices and other South African products. There is also room for

In terms of the programme, PortNet has been identified as one of the possible operators/advisers to Ghana ports.

Ghana ports. South Africa Express could be a candidate to strengthen regional air-ways and Murray & Roberts and LTA could be involved in the creation of the free-zone enclaves. Eskom and TransNet are listed as

possible providers of physical infrastructure/utilities in support of the programme. Clinic Holdings is a possible provider of health services.

The IFC World Bank investor survey devotes a chapter to South African private sector involvement. While acknowledging that the perception of Ghana as a recipient of outward investment from South Africa is driven by the mineral sector, the report concludes that "the positive view of Ghana expressed by the mining conglomerates should be built upon as soon as possible and definitely prior to the lifting of exchange control by the Reserve Bank. The non-mineral sectors in South Africa should therefore be the target of a promotional campaign".

This is compelling reasoning. For South African companies Ghana offers tremendous opportunities in fields as diverse as telecommunications, printing and packaging, construction, hotels and tourism, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, fishing and food processing, not to mention mining.

The big advantage of involvement in the programme is that the World Bank and its agencies more or less guarantee the viability of the projects, will help with their financing and will clear away the bureaucratic roadblocks. There is room in this relationship also for small and medium-size companies. To this end, a Ghana-South Africa Business Association has been established with the support of the government and the World Bank. It will be launched next month.

☐ Worral's company, Omega Investment Research, is a consultant to the World Bank on the Ghana Gateway programme. Worral is a former South African ambassador to the United Kingdom.



Denis Worrall

Southern Africa needs RDP plan

Africa can be developed with SA expertise and international capital

SA Press Association

SOUTHERN AFRICAN reconstruction and development plan should be started to ensure real peace and stability on the subcontinent, Transvaal Agricultural Union president Mr Dries Bruwer said yesterday.

"Not only will the economies of African countries be developed to their full potential but the whole of the sub-Saharan continent could be politically stabilised," he said in an interview.

"The possibilities of growth and prosperity in the region are enormous if leaders are prepared to face the challenges of this task."

A project of this magnitude would change the lives of millions of people and would have to be initiated by South Africa and in particular President Nelson Mandela.

Civil strlfe

Civil strife and lack of expertise had left sub-Saharan Africa's vast natural resources under-developed and under-utilised, but this could be remedied if a country like South Africa was willing to take the lead in the planning and physical implementation of projects, he said.

"South Africa has expertise and knowledge to offer and I can see no reasons why international funding cannot be obtained.

Africa will remain a Third World continent increasingly dependent on international aid if its natural resources are not developed and utilised to their full potential.

"The international community is well aware of this fact."

Bruwer said a southern African reconstruction and development programme would solve South Africa's serious problems.

Influx of people

A mass influx of people from nearby states posed a threat to South Africa's natural resources, some of which, like water, were scarce.

South Africa's urban areas had become prime squatting sites for thousands of aliens flocking to "the land of milk and honey".

It was widely recognised that crime was soaring and unemployment was

"These are all factors leading to dissatisfaction and even confrontation," Bruwer said.

"It destabilises the South African situation which will never recover if drastic measures are not taken to enhance the peace and stability in South Africa and our neighbouring countries."

SA 'should concentrate on Africa'

B BY BRENDAN TEMPLETON

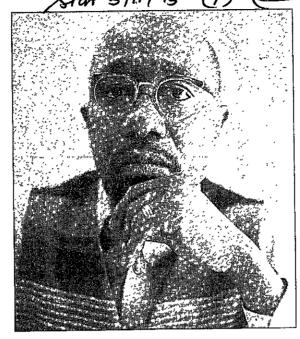
Amnesty International secretary general Pierre Sane has, come to South Africa to persuade the Government to raise its international profile as a defender of human rights.

South Africa owed a particularly huge debt to the people of southern Africa, many of whom made great sacrifices to ensure South Africa gained its freedom, he said in an interview with The Starthis week.

Sane has scheduled meetings with Deputy President Thabo Mbeki, FP secretary general Dr Ziba Jiyane, ANC secretary general Cyril Ramaphosa and a host of other political leaders during his visit.

This is the first trip to South Africa by an Amnesty International secretary general – an irony not lost on Sane who hails from Senegal on the bulge of Africa.

His main concerns



Pierre Sane

PICTURE: ANDREAS VLACHAKIS

were South Africa's role in the protection of human rights in Africa and the United Nations; the violence in KwaZulu Natal; the torture of suspects by police; and South Africa's arms trade, he said.

According to Sane, Africa should be South Africa's primary concern because the country's wealth and stature meant it had the opportunity to play a leading role to protect human rights on the continent.

In particular, South Africa should try to ensure all members of the Southern African Development Community signed the five international covenants and conventions which were widely regarded as containing acceptable, standardised guidelines for the protection of human rights.

These were the International Convention Against Torture (which South Africa has still not ratified); the Covenant on Civil and Political Human Rights; the Covenant on Social and Economic Rights; the Covenant on the Elimination of Discrimination of Women; and the Convention on the Rights of the Child.

South Africa should also try to ensure all SADC members signed the African Charter, he said.



WINDOW SHOPPING Retailers are hoping for a bumper season

PHOTO TRAVIS McCUE

EU pushes consumer safety in Africa

By JOHN FRASER

Brussels — The European Union (EU) wants the countries of Africa to give their consumers a better deal.

So EU Consumer Affairs Commissiöner Emma Bonino is seeking the power to vet aid grants, so that cash only goes to firms which respect basic standards of consumer safety.

She announced her plan, still to be endorsed by all 15 EU governments, as part of a review of European consumer policy.

"Understanding of basic food hygiene, use of medicines, home economics, food conservation and other subjects have been at the heart of the work of many consumer organisations for years.

"Issues such as the off-loading of unfit or unsafe production are of major importance in third world countries."

It is also possible that the EU could boost aid to support consumer groups in African countries, so that they can campaign more effectively for better standards.

South African consumers have a better deal than their counterparts in other African countries, but EU officials believe there is still room for improvement.

"There are basic consumer rights which are not universal in Africa, and we want to do all we can to improve matters," said an EU official. The EU's own consumer policy has sometimes led to some rather absurd scandals.

There has been much amusement about laws to standardise the safety of condoms.

However, EU officials have denied press reports that they are interested in achieving a standard size.

They say, instead, that they are interested in ensuring that all condoms sold in Europe are robust, and are not liable to split during use.

Meanwhile, eyebrows were raised when an EU law on toy safety was discovered to also cover — Xmas decorations. — Independent Foreign Service

100



Minister without Portfolio Jay Naidoo receives a copy of the Human Development Report 1995, published by the UN Development Programme, from UNDP Bureau for Africa assistant administrator and regional director Ellen Johnson Sirleaf during the launch of the report in Africa yesterday. Picture: ROBERT BOTHA

Renee Grawitzky

AFKICAN countries had to have the courage to stop blaming the rest of the world for the continent's problems and without Portfolio Jay Naidoo STITE gin taking responsibility to enagainst corruption and abuses of human rights, Minister human rights, they acted decisively ģ

said yesterday.

Speaking at the launch of the UN Development Programme's Human Development Report 1995 in Africa, he said: "We as people in Africa interests of foreign donors and ensure that assistance from have to challenge the vested the international community

were being addressed.

more than the total budget of Tanzania, he said. If people were not being ef-Africans were illiterate, yeu 25% of the total budget went The majority education which

fits in with our priorities.

Naidoo said the objective of fected communities — that the the RDP was he KUP was to ensure — brough consultation with af-

and money spent was achievwere being delivered properly nad to ensure that services ng its objective, for example, education and addition, government training,

Vaidoo sarq South

Was

real needs of South Africans committed to the empower-Naidoo said. the money would be redirected аwау ctively trained or educated He said government was

Trom

bureaucracy,

women parliamentarians. reflected in been appointed to the highest The first woman who had the number of

women, and attempts were behouseholds were headed health department. was the director-general of the executive level in government He said that close to 25% of

empowered. representative for

to which women were, being

ing made to monitor the extent

on women — subscribed to the ment Report — which tocused be sustained only if it centred view that development could UN said the Human Develop

on people.

During a workshop earlier this week, delegates discussed around economic assessment paid labour. violence in the home and economic assessment of a the lack of statistics about 20

whether the report adequately were these statistics excluded buses on human rights. Some lelegates argued if "women's addressed the extent of ights are human rights" why Some discussion arose as to the

situations in specific countries

were not necessarily clearly

According to sources, dele-

tempts to obtain data on such abuses had not been fruitful. Programme explained that atgates from the Develoment

In addition, attempts at collating such data would have put in jeopardy the collation of data around the human development index.

the abuse of human rights in a number of African countries. It was argued that because the report looked at averages, the realities of people's experiences, including the extent of argued that the report could have contributed to masking A delegate from Botswans

ment of women and this was

SA COMPANIES are fast making inroads into Africa in what is being called the ment's pariahs, some SA companies among them protea Hotels and Multi-genoice—have almost succeeded in covering the contains of them can be contained to the contains of the contains and cape Town to the contains the contains of the contains o

undisputed African giants in their fields, and many more are just getting their Several now rank as the

> SA companies from steakhouse chains to banks and parastatals are finding new markets north of the border as disillusioned European and US investors move out, reports ZILA ETRAL

groups to steakhouse chains and parastatals—are taking advantage.

They are increasingly filling the vacuum left by European and US corporations which became distillusioned with problems on the continent, like poyerty

far less competitive than in other markets, and it is nother markets, and it is nother markets, and it is nother markets, after of the extension of the SA market, offering them to the chance to maximise of the chance to maximise their economies of scale.
What's more, several SA companies say that Africans view them as less threatening to negotiate with than their US and Eu-

Africa is not the most profitable market. The purchasing power in 1991 of its 560-million people was only \$1.250 a head ropean counterparts.

It is rare for a large SA

flavour of the month in Africa, and the new trekkers who range from retailers and mining

Indeed, South Africa is:

company not to be exam-ing some opportunity

north of the border.
Protea Hotels has been expanding across the continent fast, often in the face international groups, and is now Africa's biggest ho

tel group.

It recently won a contract to manage a hotel in Botswana previously run by the Sheraton group. And it was awarded a manage

stiff competition, for an Egyptian resort and four Tanzanian hotels.

Tanzanian hotels.
Protea, recently took
over eight hotels, a tour operating business and an
airport catering operation
from a British rival in
Malawi Many of the reasons cit-

ed by Protea for its success in Africa could apply to other SA groups. As an African company it is seen to understand manage the group's marketing in-frastructure is designed to bring business to Africa. ment problems on the con-tinent. And unlike its in-ternational competitors,

Lodge hotel group announced a joint venture with a Zimbabwean industrial company that will see it expand across southern CT (B) | 19 | 11 95 Last month, the Ci

the past two years it has become Africa's biggest provider of pay television channels and the recent Meanwhile, MultiChoice now beams programmes fluence further. satellite will spread its inlaunch of the PanAm Sat 4 countries in between. Over Egypt and more South Africa to than

lieved to have the largest banking network in Africa. It operates in 14 countries north of the border. Standard Bank is be-

Its expansion has been helped along by its acquisition in 1992 of ANZ Grindlay's African business and its recent purchase of Barclays's African banking group Meridien BIAO's Tanzani Lesotho outlet and pangroup

an operations.

SA Breweries operates in African countries including Tanzania, Angola, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Botswana and the Canary Islands. Its most recently announced deal was the Restaurant groups like Spur Steak Ranches are to be found in countries in-cluding Mauritius, Zambia and Botswana, while SA acquisition of a majority stake in two of Mozambique's national breweries for R51-million.

Shoprite-Checkers says it will set up three stores in Zambia by the end of the year and another four in 1996. It will also open plans to expand north the border. retailers have outlined 얁

Rival Pick 'n Pay plans to open stores in Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe and eign supermarket Rival Pick 'n P Mozambique's first

will further spread its net-work in the region. McCarthy Retail has un-Kenya and is involved joint venture talks tl

to create a network of 35 supermarkets in southern Africa, while Consol's tyre distributor, Tredcor, has cornered 60% of the Botswana market.

Despite all this activity,

tions such as Eskom, Transnet and SA Airways are spreading their wings and South Africa's major mining groups are sinking new shafts across the con-Africa. tinent, particularly in west State-owned organisa-s Eskom, change regulations Despite paymen

limited

foreign

Anglo portedly Senegal, o American is re-y active in Mali, l, Burkina-Faso,

continent has emerged as

payment prob-corruption, the

Africa's

second

works in several capitals
While SA companies of

South Africa has given new energy to the way they

fill the gaps left by

largest export market ter Europe. It has also

Ghana, Tanzania and Zambia, and is considering mining gold in the Ivory considering in the Ivory

eign companies, tionals increasi

s increasingly see Africa as the gate-

because investment on the continent has often been SA companies' biggest area of dominance is in intra-African trade, largely exserved in Burundi's smart restaurants, Cape apples are sold in markets in Accra, Ghana's capital, and SA technicians are setting up cellular phone netcome South Africa's largest destination for valueadded goods.

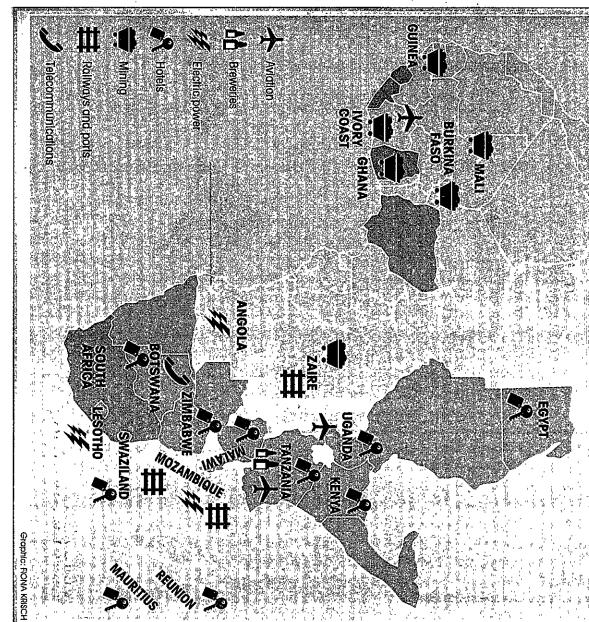
SA exports to Africa jumped 55% in two years to R8,63-billion in 1994, while imports almost dou-bled to R2,35-billion rand. Paarl wines are now

> their African headquarters way to the continent.
>
> A number have moved

to Johannesburg, while others have handed control

For some, opening an SA office is a first tentative step in testing the African market. For others, like õ their SA operations. the sub-Saharan region

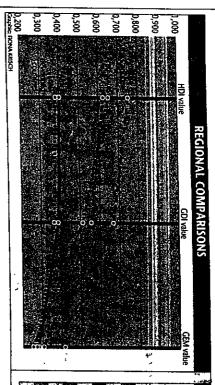
MAJOR INVEST SOUTH AFRIC VIENT PROJECTS IN OTHER AFRICAN NATIONS BY AN BUSINESSES SINCE THE END OF APARTHEID Former British colonies and other nations where English is widely used in business are shaded d



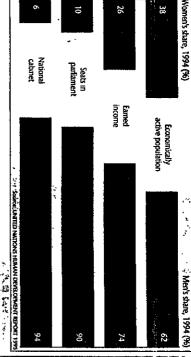
STILL AN UNEQUAL WORLD

9





ADVANCES IN WOMEN'S HEALTH	VOMEN'S	A		
4.	Life expectancy	ctancy	Total fertility rate	ility rate
•	(years)	15)	(live births p	(live births per woman)
Country group	1970	1992	1970	1992
N developing countries 1.	137	2.9		33.
から、 では、 できる				
Apart States in Street, and a second	126	6.3	68	1148
さいこと のかれて 多世 水水道		137		きるが変
South-East (sta & the Pacific	136	65.5		#35W
10日本日の日本の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の				
Then America's the Cambridge (**	63,0	71.0	地の地	
Indiana contine	5 74.2 × 8	771	23: 19:19	1.9



SUB-Saharan Africa, including South Africa, continues to lag well behind other developing and industrial countries in the delivery

uman prospects

This is the worrying conclusion of the sixth Human Development Report by the UN Development Programme, which was presented at a conference in Johannesburg

this week.
The study, using the human development index, ranks South Africa at a lowly 95th out of 174 countries, well below the highest countries, well below the nighest anking southern African country,

The index, which measures and ranks countries on the basis of their populations life expectancy, education and basic purchasing power, is the most widely accepted measure of developthe lowest in all regions.

The report estimates there is one doctor for every 18 000 people, compared with one per 7 000 in the developing and one per 300 in industrial countries.

While the index of developing countries has improved three times as fast as in industrial countries, the latter have a real percapita income six times higher than that of developing countries. The infant mortality rate dropped from 165 per 1 090 to 97 during the past three decades, yet about 25-million children are malnourished and more than 15% are

mderweight.

Between 1970 and 1992, women's life expectancy rose by more than six years to 52,4 years and adult liferacy rates doubled. Fedural research school enrolment

Sub-Saharan Africa rates lower an any other region. At 0,389 it is sy than half that of Latin Amer-

ica and the Caribbean at 0,823. Industrial countries score 0,916 out

of a maximum of 1.

The survey nevertheless reports that much progress has been achieved in development in subsaharan Africa. Over the past three decades life expectancy has improved by 11 years to 51 years and the adult liferacy rate increased to 51% from 28% — still the past of t

rose 154%, secondary school at-tendance increased by 173% while situation as

growth nor employment".

It says that the poor employment record of African countries is a result of the dynamic interaction between fast population growth and poor economic perfor-

Data from the International Labour Organisation shows nearly 6-million people join the labour force in Africa every year, yet the formal sector employs less than 10% of the total labour force.

il., attendance at certary education tripled between 1970 and 1990.

The report estimates per capita income at \$559 compared with a \$922 for developing countries and a \$932 for developing countries and a \$932 for developing countries and a \$932 for developing countries are related by imbalances in resource allocation. In 1960 the share of allocation. In 1960 the share of military expenditure in the GDP of sub-Saharan Africa was 0.7% in 1992 at had risen to 2.8%; in other of developing countries this fell to a 1992 it had risen to 2.8%; in 1960 for 0.7%, in 1960.

Uhemployment was found to have increased to 22.8% in 1990 from 1.7% in 1960.

Unemployment was found to the increase to 30% by 2000. As a result many have been forced into the informal sector, which according to the study, accounted for 25% of total employ-

rises the "neither

While some progress has been made over the past three decades, sub-Saharan Africa still lags far behind other regions according to the most widely accepted measure of human development, writes **THABO KOBOKOANE**.

ST (DT) 19/11/95

darkes

employment in Africa.
The hardest litt are women, whose participation in the labour force is estimated to have decreased throughout the past decades—the only region where this has occurred.

traditions and economic necessi-ty, this has meant a significant role for women in agriculture, where they comprise 80% of food

Although women constitute a larger share of agricultural producers, the study finds almost all extension workers are men. It estimates that in the 1980s only 7% of agricultural field workers in Africa were women.

However because of cultural

cess to education and beautification in section in the same many thing conspirately and political opportunities are solid sealth of largy and contribute and political opportunities are still elected.

The status of women enjoys particular, and political opportunities have opened rapidly the rew measures—a gender-related derigh again to easily and sevelopment index uses two. For instance, although the genter measures—a gender-related derigh approached in developing and sevelopment index, which reflects countries between 1970 and 1990, countries, as well as their right to measure, which reflects countries between 1970 and 1990, common in the political and economic than study on paid and uppaid the gender empowerment. L3-billion people living in povertime and a gender empowerment in the study on paid and uppaid levels.

The Nordic countries related index and to the gender enlated index in the contribute up to the gender enlated index and to the gender enlated index in the format

Of the total burden of unpaid work women bear an average of the first in the industrialised countries and these in the industrialised countries.

UN focuses on Africa's lost souls

Nearly half of the world's

14,4 million refugees originate

from this continent

BY MICHAEL SPARKS

think about refugees, continents like Africa are usually the first to spring to mind.

But in the past five years, nearly 24% of the world's refugees have emanated from Europe, up from 5,3% in 1990.

However, more than 43% of the world's 14,4 million refugees still originate from Africa, according to a book *The State of the World's Refugees* released by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) at the Carlton Hotel in Johannesburg this week.

UNHCR regional representative Nicholas Bwakira said that at the time the book was edited, Africa had 6,7 million refugees, but that this figure was 7,4 million at present.

While most of the African refugees were previously from southern and east Africa, the continent's refugees were currently from central and west Africa because the regional conflict stirred up by South Africa's

destabilisation policies had been resolved.

The UNHCR regarded its repatriation of 1,7 million Mozambican refugees – the largest voluntary repatriation on the continent and perhaps the world – as an example of how repatriation should be done.

Bwakira emphasised that the UNHCR aimed to become more proactive, trying to prevent crises from becoming civil wars in an attempt to stop people being forced to flee violence in their countries, thereby becoming refugees.

"In Rwanda, billions have been spent in aid. But if the international community had become involved earlier, the refugee situation could have been prevented," Bwakira said.

Deputy Home Affairs Minister Penuell Maduna said South Africa had already worked on such problems, becoming involved – along with other countries in the region – in resolving the crisis in Lesotho recently, as well as encouraging the peace process in Mozambique when it was in danger last year.

Gar

j

Sc

Zaire to th rescue

MOYIGA NDURU of International Press Services reports from Nyanga, Zimbabwe, on a new plan to alleviate southern Africa's water shortage. 他

Africa are slowly drying up. Even the mighty Zambezi is just lages and farmlands in southern HE rivers and dams that provide water to towns, vilshadow of its former self.

The Kariba dam, which it feeds and which supplies Zimba-bwe and Zambia with electricity, is just centimetres above the tors can operate. lowest point at which its genera-

gion in the past decade and, if it continues at the same rate, there throughout southern Africa in will be little water to be found three decades' time, experts say. Drought has battered the re-

perts say: Zaire. There could be a solution, A no-hope situation? Not quite. ė,

Africa's water resources, including the Zaire River, 4 700 km ca's rain forests and a quarter of is as high as 2 200 mm. nual precipitation in some zones heavy rainfall. The average anlong, running through areas with Zaire has most of central Afri-

According to Alan Conley of the South African Department of Resources and Forestry,

> terways south of it. the Zaire River dwarfs all wa-

"The capacity is over 10 times that of the Zambezi and of the order of 100 times that of the Orange or Okavango," he says.

powered by the Zaire, is estimated at at least 45 000 mW, more than sufficient to meet the pre-Besides, the potential of the Inga hydro-electric dam, sent electricity demand of the whole of southern Africa.

can Foundation for Economic Research, was that of building a 140 km pipeline to pump water from Zaire into the Zambezi. water resources, held at Nyanga in Zimbabwe and organised by the Harare-based Southern Afrigrated development and regional vember 16-17 meeting on inte-One idea discussed at a No-

Zambia and Namibia, and Zambia and Zimbabwe, before crossing Mozambique to the Indian Ocean. forming the borders between Zaire, it rises in eastern Angola, flows south through Zambia and then flows generally eastwards, The largest river south of the

> explore the feasibility of the sioned a Swedish consultant to The Zambezi River Trust of Zimbabwe has already commis-

political will to get the project rolling," says Victor Kasimona, a Zambia. leading water engineer "I think what we need is the

Zaire, since, with an eighbours are strapped for wance the much.

"The swampy river is constraining development in that country," explains Eric Bloch, a supports the idea of a water pipeline. Zimbabwean economist, who

The swamps along parts of the river are impeding Zaire's efforts to build roads, railways and other infrastructure, he says.

long way towards reducing the water woes of southern Africa, projected to rise almost three per cent annually between now where the demand for water is The Zaire's water could go a

At least three of the region's

Zaire-Zambezi pipeline.

The project would also benefit

tal Gaborone.

total water resource in the region although it is home to about one-third of the 120-million ical in South Africa which ac-counts for only 10 percent of the southern Africans. ical in South Africa which Demand for water is also crit-

there will be virtually no water

and South Africa - are acutely countries short of water. Botswana, Namibia

million a year in 1993, an average of 4,2 percent, and well above the population growth mand for state-supplied water increased from 37-million cubic millilitres a year in 1970 to 95rate of three percent. In Namibia, for example, de-

Rainfall is erratic, unreliable and unevenly distributed, making Namibia the most arid counregion. try in the southern African

Botswana is not much better

300 m to get water under-ground," says Moremi Sekwale, a top water engineer in the capi-"In Botswana, we drill up to

If present trends continue,

years, according to Thomas Mpofu of the UN Development in the three countries within 30

Programme.

カスク

22/11/95

ping water from Zaire. Not all experts in the region, however, support the idea of tap-

stant amount of 102 cu km of water in the Zambezi. This is the next 300 years," enough for use in Zimbabwe for Sekwale. "There has always been a consays

Zaire for generating power in time of drought in southern Africa." "I suggest we tap the water in According to Sekwale, there is

plenty of water for everyone. What is required is to take water from areas where it is underutinigh demand. used and move it to areas of

One such initiative is the Leso-tho Highlands water project, de-signed to pump water from the mountain kingdom to South Africa, but the project is hotly opposed by environmental groups and people who depend on the rivers that are to be

Asia 'to fuel growth in Africa'

Beatrix Payne

between 1970 and 1992 compared with

Beatrix Payne

DEMAND for commodities from the rapidly growing Asian markets would be the backbone of future economic growth in Africa, Barings Investment management director and fund manager for the Simba investment fund Michael Power said yesterday

"Economic power is shifting to where there is a concentration of population. Asia — with a population of more than 3-billion people — is driving revenue lines in Africa," he said.

The recent backwardation — where the spot price is higher than the forward price — in key commodities such as gold and copper had been on a surge in demand from Asian-based fabricators, he said.

'Almost 20% of the world's gold is

consumed by India," he said.

But volume rather than moves in commodity prices will be the key to growth and many local gold mines will have to improve productivity. Com-modity imports by Asian countries excluding Japan increased 11,9 times a world average of 4,1 times.

"Africa has considerable natural resources but to date it has been punching below its weight," he said.

Coal prices were set to increase as demand from the region for thermal coal was expected to rise 200% by the year 2010 to 183 megatons.

China will need to install 150 power stations by the turn of the century to meet an expected 500% rise in electricity use. Richards Bay is set to play a key role in supplying coal to the region.

Economic growth in Asia will result in an increase in resource usage for personal consumption, infrastructural development and industrial purposes.

However African companies will have to improve their supply mechanisms to meet the fast growing de-mand. This will involve better corporate efficiency and a more hospitable environment on the part of African governments.

The \$50-\$75m Simba fund will be launched early next year with 40% of its investments in southern Africa.

Africa accuses Western nations of plundering its medicinal plant life

BY KENNETH BLACKMAN Sapa-IPS

frica produces a host of plant species that could be used for anything from a tasty midday meal to curing many of mankind's diseases.

Yet the continent gets nothing for the plants secretly used in Western laboratories as raw materials to develop drugs which are sold worldwide, Africa included.

Another Africa discovery Aneistroclauds Korupensis, from the Korup mountains of south-east Cameroon - is at present being scientifically scrutinised.

According to Jean-Marie Fondoun, a plant genetic specialist at the Centre for Agricultural Research in Yaounde, Cameroon, local healers use the plant to treat a host of ailments, including venereal diseases.

Cameroon and US scientists have already begun tests on the plant, with the aim of eventually transforming it into a drug.

Analysis of the plant, said to contain a substance which counters the effects of the HIV virus, started two years ago.

Central Africa's forests have more than 10000 species of plants, according to a report on the region's plant genetic resources. The document is to serve as the basis for the first global report on the state of plant genetic resources, to be adopted at the fourth international technical conference scheduled for June next year in Leipzig, Germany.

A global plan of action on plant genetic resources will also be adopted at the Leipzig indaba, organised by the UN Food and Agriculture Organisation, says UN official David Cooper.

The plan will focus on conservation, sustainable use and equitable sharing of the benefits of plant genetic resources, Cooper

told a recent Dakar gathering. Some delegates who attended believe regulation of plant genetic resources is long overdue.

"I have to stop myself from

mentioning the names of countries which collect African plants, analyse them at home, and which are perhaps using them to prepare medicines - while nothing flows back to us," fumes Professor Ayingwe Loubini, who lectures at the University of Kikwit, Zaire.

"I know, for example, that there has been a study of the strophantus family of medicinal plants, used mainly to treat heart ailments and nerve disorders," adds Loubini.

He also conducts research on the use of plants in Zaire and has been working on plant-distribution maps in his country.

"Chemical analyses have been done on these plants, and I know there are people who have developed drugs from them.

"So we are afraid that when we disclose our medicinal plants, the rich countries will take them, analyse them, find out their chemical compositions and make synthetic products which they market, and then our plants will become useless," he says. Loubini wants to see African

scientists given the means to do research on plant genetic resources and share the benefits.

The role of big northern pharmaceutical corporations is also questionable in Africa. Plant genetic resources have high commercial value.

In fact, many African nations do not even have mechanisms that come anywhere near to protecting their plant resources.

In Congo, for example, there are no strict regulations, and border controls tend to be lax, making it possible for plants to be taken out illegally, according to Dr Jean Marcel Mingui of the Centre for Research on the Genetic Improvement of Tropical Plants in Brazzaville.

Mingui says: "People themselves are not aware of the importance of plant resources.

"A policeman who sees someone with a plant simply assumes that the person is going to use it to decorate a home.

Does South

Africa have

a duty to . help out?

OUTH AFRICA has not yet

begun to wrestle with the question of whether the country

should become a safe haven for, and

even help, exiled movements fight-

ing for democracy in their home

countries — but the issue is at least

Members of the Nigerian grouping Democratic Alternative met mem-

bers of Parliament's Portfolio Committee on Foreign Affairs in Cape

Town recently and, in a separate

meeting, senior officials from the

While discussions with Foreign Affairs officials focused on shedding

light on the complex political situation in Nigeria, members of the group

raised specific requests for assistance. They made it clear they did not want

to be treated as refugees seeking polit-

ical asylum, which can involve bur-

densome bureaucratic procedures and

other limitations. Instead, they

wanted concrete help, such as in securing offices, being granted multi-

ple-entry visas to ease travel, and being allowed to exchange views with

government officials and parliamen-

frican National Congress MP

Raymond Suttner, who chairs

The foreign affairs committee,

own country. "Do we have a duty to

Department of Foreign Affairs.

Gaye Davis

on the agenda.

tarians.

SA becomes Africa's rebel HQ

Exiled movements are setting up in South Africa, reports Justin Pearce

LLIE NWIIDO'S family thought he had died on the gallows along with Ken Saro-Wiwa — until they got word he was in South Africa. Wanted in Nigeria for his political activities, the 30-year-old Ogoni doctor went into hiding, only to re-emerge in Johannesburg, promoting the cause for which Saro-Wiwa died.

South Africa, whose exiles once fought apartheid from offices in Zambia, Tanzania and the United Kingdom, has now become the first choice of home for exiles struggling against repressive regimes elsewhere in Africa.

At least four major Nigerian liberation groups have set up shop in South Africa in the last three months, and more are on the way. Zairean prodemocracy activists, among others, also operate in South Africa.

Nwiido is here to represent the Movement for the Survival of the Ogoni People (Mosop), which Saro-Wiwa founded. The Nigerian Human Rights Committee and the Nigerian organisation Democratic Alternative are represented in South Africa by Emma Edigheji, a lecturer at the University of Durban-Westville. The Campaign for Democracy in Nigeria, currently based in London, is to set up a South African office shortly.

Zaire's main opposition party, Union pour la Démocratie et le Progrés Social (UDPS), has established a branch among the large Zairean community in Johannesburg. The lobby group Freedom Flag for Congo-Zaire operates from Cape Town.

Nigerian and Zairean activists see South Africa, and President Nelson Mandela in particular, as potentially invaluable allies in bringing about change in their own countries.

"Nelson Mandela makes us proud to be African by the stand he has taken," Edighedi says. "He is regarded as the moral conscience of the world. We need to be close to his ears and get our tions which separate the families and message across."

democracy in Africa", and believes that other countries have much to learn from South Africa's transformation.

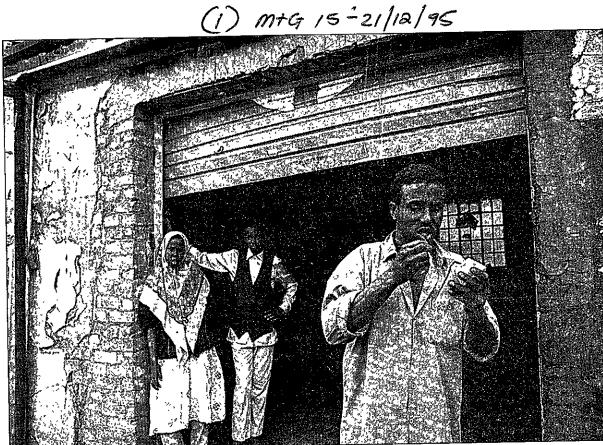
The Nigerians are encouraged by the fact that South Africa has no hismany West African countries closely most of the Zaireans who live in South the population by soldiers has made countries is the choice of South Africa compliment activists hesitant to base themselves in neighbouring states.

clear that it took the hanging of Nigerothers to spur the South African government into action.

"Before the hangings, foreigners would look at Nigeria and say 'these things can't be happening," Nwiido recalls. "Since the hangings everything has changed."

The Zairean resistance, by contrast, has been frustrated by South Africa's lack of commitment to opposing the Mobutu Sese-Seko regime. Kabundi Mutombo of the South African branch of UDPS insists it was the Nigerian hangings that "have shaken the South African giant from its long sleep", and accuses the South African government of keeping quiet about human rights abuses by Zaire, including murders, forced removals, and involvement in the Rwandan conflict.

Kalinga says his requests to Parlia-



Homesick: Somali refugees occupying a derelict hostel near Boksburg would go home if the situation in their country improved

Sorry Somalis want to go home

Rowan Callaghan

WO-YEAR-OLD Fartoun plays innocently in the doorway of the cavernous room at Angelo hostel just outside Boksburg, indifferent to the omnipresent stench which fouls the air. Her family fled civil war in Somalia, but they feel abandoned in South Africa.

The little girl's mother has left home for the day to see if she can earn enough money to help feed the 26 Somalis (families only) sharing the old hostel room. Even the lights which glow in the high ceiling can't penetrate the shadows in which she plays.

A woman parts the blanket partisays something in Arabic as she points at the meagre supplies laid out ean Kalinga of Freedom Flag, sees on the table against the wall. She is South Africa as "a model of angry, just like most of the other Somalis sharing the old mine hostel.

Saïd Awil shares room 115 with over twenty single Somali males. It is larger, but just as gloomy. "We're just going to save ourselves; there's no one

helping us here," he says despondently. Both groups survive on what they can bring home from day to day.

Hassan Abdi, also a resident of room 115, excitedly displays the five rand he collected during his day in town. Though he got it by begging, it will help to feed a hungry stomach.

Said says most of the refugees prefer to work, but they are exploited by local employers who know the precariousness of their situation. He laments their plight after the hardship of getting to South Africa. "Some of them came by car; some came by ship. They came through Kenya, Malawi, Tanzania. We are running away for our lives," he said, pointing to his fellow countrymen. And the border crossing? That was the easy part.

"If the situation is right (in Somalia), we will go back. We don't enjoy being in South Africa. They say 'new South africa', but what is the new South Africa?" Saïd asks.

Much of the blame for Saïd and his fellow refugees' plight is directed at the South African Red Cross who, he to be spent on illegal immigrants.

claims, told them to come to the hostel, but then abandoned them. "The Red Cross said to me, 'You come by ship, you go by ship' ... We get nothing from the Red Cross." He claims the only people that do offer help are the

The Red Cross denies it abandoned ilarities to that of the ANC in exile, but the refugees, saying it looked after that a difference lay in the character them at Angelo until it was closed of their struggle. They were not insurdown, upon which it found them rectionists but were pursuing a camaccommodation at another shelter in paign for civil liberties they were pre-Grasmere, where the refugees were vented from promoting within their again supplied with food and other necessities.

the location of the new shelter and left, never to be heard from again. Red Cross officials believe it is the same does one draw refugees who have re-emerged at the line? Any Angelo.

Further complicating matters is that African counif the group should turn out to be made tries' domesup of "illegals", no help may be given, tic situations as the United Nations High Commis- could prompt sioner for Refugees, which sponsors movements in the programme, does not allow funds exile to seek

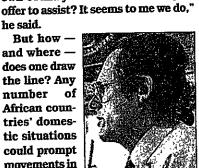
Actonville Young Muslims Association. said the Nigerians' situation bore sim-

But the refugees were unhappy with he said.

number of sense, this is a challenge'

But how

and where



help in South Rob Davies: 'This Africa. In one could be a bit of a

as a safe haven by their rulers. to our new democracy and the govern-The Nigerian activists are troubled Zairean president Mobutu Sese-Seko ment's stated commitment to proexpensive locations. Members of the is granted? And, more importantly, Nigerian junta, regarded as personae what impact will this aid have on our non grata by European countries, are relations with our neighbours and

nent? "This could be a bit of a challenge if banks to freeze the accounts of such people start wanting to open offices," said ANC MP Rob Davies. "It could lead to a series of complaints from the countries concerned. We haven't confronted this in any major way yet and will have to.

> "We're beginning to see it happen, so we could begin to develop general principles that would guide this. We have a general commitment to democracy and human rights in our foreign policy, but we have not yet in a systematic way begun to address the principles underlying it.

Other departments, such as Home Affairs, would also be affected, so there would be a need for a co-ordinated approach, Davies said. "It's mostly a foreign affairs issue, but if the phenomenon becomes more significant, then other departments will have an interest."

resemble Nigeria in their political Africa: "In Johannesburg there are effective organisation impossible." make-up has made pro-democracy thousands of Zaireans living a happygo-lucky life — only here can they afford by charges — made, among others, by and members of his family own prop-moting human rights. But what critethat standard of living." He warns that South African government members erty in some of South Africa's most ria should be applied before assistance But for all the goodwill which the the Zairean community might be forced exiles attribute to South Africa, it is to face reality if a worsening of the situation in Zaire precipitated a mass influx groups is inevitable in a country of ian writer Ken Saro-Wiwa and eight of Zaireans into South Africa, which some 100-million people of diverse could prompt a clampdown by the ethnic heritage. South African gov-

> ernment. more politicised.
> According to one has taken. He is now based in Johan- conscience of the world' nesburg, "almost everyone is involved

in some way or another — though obviisolate the regime, as this would ously with different degrees of serious- deprive the country of over 80 percent ness." As the regime has intensified its of its foreign exchange earnings. The repression of political activity in recent exiles are unanimous in rejecting months, so the number of Nigerian exiles in South Africa has grown.

"Our secretary general is in solitary confinement," Edighedi says. "To organise and travel is dangerous. Our against Zaire, particularly the freezing ment to take a stand against Mobutu houses are occupied by the military. of diamond imports which earn the have been politely turned down, and he in Ogoniland, in particular, imprison-country \$30-million each month. are going to go the same way that is equally frustrated by the apathy of ment and the constant harassment of Another concern of activists from both. Saro-Wiwa and the others went.

— that their opposition is fragmented. And they are

united by "a common The Nigerian com- 'Nelson Mandela understanding that the military regime munity in South makes us proud to be needs to be termi-Africa is smaller, but African by the stand he nated immediately", Nigerian journalist regarded as the moral

as Edighedi puts it. All agree that an oil embargo against Nigeria would be the most effective way to

General Sani Abacha's promise of a three-year transition to democracy, saying the dictator is not to be trusted.

Mutombo argues for sanctions

said to be salting away embezzled countries elsewhere on the contimoney in South Africa. The exiles agree that South Africa should order people, and think twice before granting them rights of residence.

n a country where, until recently, Nigerians were stereotyped as drug dealers and crooks, Nwiido is encouraged by the growing public awareness of Nigeria's plight. Yet he is disappointed that the Southern African Development Community decided against imposing immediate sanctions on Nigeria, and remains worried that the recent attempts by Abacha to curry favour with Mandela will not be backed by real change unless international pressure is maintained.

"In January, another 19 activists are facing the same tribunal that condemned Ken Saro-Wiwa. We fear they

Human rights in

MXOLISI MGXASHE

Staff Reporter

SOUTH Africa must not just champion democracy and human rights in Nigeria — we should act on all African dictators.

This is the view of Kwesi Prah, Ghanaian professor of sociology at the University of the Western Cape. He is now permanently resident in South Africa.

He was commenting on the unsuccessful call for a two-day boycott of Shell, spearheaded by the African National Congress and the South Africa-Nigerian Democracy Support Group which is a coalition of various human rights, labour and church organisations.

Professor Prah, who has worked in many African countries including Kenya and Sudan, said there was a danger the ongoing local campaign against Sani Abacha's Nigerian regime would not restore democracy in Nigeria because it ignored other African dictators.

He said he was not surprised that there was a lukewarm response from some African governments on whether Nigeria should be isolated or not.

Recently, President Nelson Mandela was rebuffed on the Nigerian political crisis by the Organisation of African Unity (OAU) secretary-general, Salim Ahmed Salim.

After holding talks with the Nigerian dictator, General Abacht, Mr Salim cautioned countries against rushing into punitive measures against the Abacha regime as this was likely to result in divisions among African countries:

One of Professor Prah's main concerns is the fact that the Commonwealth's monitoring group on Nigeria includes personages like Kenya's president Daniel Arap Moi who is one of the most notorious African violaters of human rights.

"Arap Moi, a goatherd until the age of 12, who is shepherding the Kenyan people today, was implicated in the murder of his own minister Awuko in the late 1980s.

"So it's important that we direct proportional and appropriate attention to a whole range of human rights abuses in other African countries, otherwise we'll lose focus and the object of our intentions may be aborted and misplaced," Professor Prah noted.

He also cited the public execution of former head of state in Liberia, William Tolbert, and some of his ministers at the beach by the eccentric Samuel Doe. Doe was also incidentally consumed by the same sword he had wielded.

The question of how to deal with Nigeria is linked with other issue, says Kwesi Prah, professor of sociology at UWC. Not all his colleagues agree.

And in Ghana there was a Doestyle execution of three former heads of state and some ministers were also shot with thousands of people watching.

Professor Prah added nothing was being said about the forced Arabisation of the indigenous people of southern Sudan and "slavery" in countries such as Mauritania.

Professor Prah said if South Africa, which had just emerged from the "dark ages of apartheid," hoped to take full advantage of the high moral ground epitomised by President Mandela, it was obligatory not to appear to be vindictive against Abacha because Nigeria has had quite a long history of "corrupt dictatorships," including Abacha's predecessor General Babangida.

In his view, any step which did not take this continental approach in dealing with violation of human rights in Africa, stood to benefit many "cockroaches and tin-pot dictators" who were oppressing their own people and abusing their basic human and democratic rights.

In the late 1980s Professor Prah was among African social scientists and lawyers who founded the African Association for Human and Peoples Rights and was its secretary-general.

to monitor abuses of human rights, publicise them and agitate for concrete steps against the abusers.

His view that singling out Nigeria from the rest of the governments abusing human rights was unproductive has, however, been challenged by Nigerian writer and English professor at UWC, Bankole Omoteo from Nigeria, who was an intimate friend of the executed Ogoni writer Ken Saro-Wiwa.

Dr Omotso is popularly known as "Yebo-gogo" as he appears in the popular cellphone ad.

"Professor Prah may be correct about the need to monitor general abuse of human rights in Africa. But our concern right now is Nigeria. Arap Moi may not have instituted kangaroo courts in Kenya and he may not have executed so many opponents, especially in the manner in which the Nigerian military government has done," he said.



FACE THE MUSIC: University of the Western Cape s professor Kwest Pran says the campaign against the military junta must become part of an overall grive again tion of human rights in Africa.

Picture, item MULLER, Staff P

hts in Africa?



E THE MUSIC: University of the Western Cape sociology sor Kwesi Pran says the campaid regainst the Nigerian / Junta must become part of an overall drive against violanuman rights in Africa.

Picture Leon MULLER, Staff Photographer.



☐ YEBO-GOGO: Bankole Omotso, the original "Yebo Gogol". He says Nigeria is the real issue.

farming in the 1970s, making India, The green revolution transformed Asian

in food. Can it do the same in Africa? Pakistan and Bangladesh self-sufficient

an speedboat racing i Japan help Africa poor farmers? As Fandu, a 42-year-ol r in central Ethiopia. 42-year-old

A couple of years ago, Tekele was like most other Ethiopian famers, He used the same seeds, ploughs and farmung methods as his forefathers had for centuries. He was poor His plot of land, in a low-lyung humid valley, used to yield about a ton of maize per hectare, barely enough to support the 12 people in his household. Now he gets more than four tons to the total and his annual home. ow he gets more than four tons er hectare and his annual income 10 times what it was.

He stands next to maize plants country important have metres tall, with cobs as food, nostly thick as his fore arm, and explants how his hie has been transformed. The ingredients of change seem simple: new hybrid seeds, fertiliser and a me market for his meeded rice market for his produce. But it took is urgently

oat racing in Japan to bring

Ryoichi Sasakawa was a Japanese member of parliament in the 1930s, an advocate of war. In 1945 he found himself in prison charged with war crumes. There he dreamt up the idea of organising betting on motorboat racing. After his release he did it. Betting of this sort now brings in about 518 billion a year of which 3.3% goes into the Sasakawa Foundation—that's 57-million (1825-6-million) to agricultural projects in seven African countries.

seven African countries.

That is not much to change a continent But Sasakawa persuaded ex-President Jirmny Carter and Norman Borlaug, the father of the green revolution in Asia, to head

his agricultural project, which he called Global 2000. Using their weight to win over governments, Global 2000 set up schemes to demonstrate to small farmers what could be done.

In Becho, farmers outside the scheme have copied the methods of neighbours in it, and have seen their harvests multiply. The message has spread. This is how the green revolution transformed farming in the 1970s, mak India, Pakistan and

Bangladesh self-sufficient in food.
Why has the revolution not happened in Africa, which depends it? In Ethiopia about 50 million people live as Tekele used to, Last year the

had failed. This year good rains a good and a good harvest. But next year? If its farmers do not rapidly do better, Ethiopia will need to import 2.5 million tons a year, says the FAO.

It is no exception. In most African countries with populations still rising on average at 3% a year and outstripping local harvests, by 2000, on present trends, Africa will be growing less than threequatriers of its needs. Meanwhile, would food stocks are the lowest for 20 years, making food aid less available and more expensions.

Borlang (81) says three things are needed to get a green revolution going; new seeds and techniques; government backing; and real benefits to the farmers. One or all of these factors have mostly

ment that has put agriculture at the heart of its policies. It lets farmers grow what they want and sell to anyone at whatever price they can get. It wants to bring new technology. But can it change their mertality?

The Ethiopian farmer lives on such a narrow mangin that he cannot afford to take risks. Rain is unpredictable: some years it does not come at all, m others it comes with such force that it takes half the toppoil with it. Pets abound. So to stay alive it is best to stick to the ways that worked in the past, and pray. Outsiders with new ideas are mistrusted, especially ones with soft hands that

into the army.

raise loans on it.
Will the improved seed and the fertiliser always be available at

THORKES

than aid for lasting prosperity Farmers in Africa need more

Nor do the farmers like officals. In the times of the emperors
they had to pay heavy taxes to an
absentee landowner, sometimes
to work his land for nothing.
The 1974 left-wing revolution
removed the landfords, but unstalled a new folly. Farmers were
forced to annalgamate their lands
and live in communal villages.
They were told what to grow and
thad to sell it to the government at
a fixed price. Agricultural extenk sion workers assessed them for
taxes and helped to price-gang
their children into the army,
their children into the army,
they were told what to give and
the sell in the sell to the government at
a fixed price. Agricultural extenk sion workers assessed them for
taxes and helped to price-gang
their children into the army,
they was the sell the sell

have land

and farming freedom. But do they trust outsiders, with their new ideas, erough to risk all? Maybe, while things like the Global 2000 project, now three years old in Ethiopia, are there to back them. But later? Who knows?

Land, says Tekele, is still a big issue. Even now, farmers are not allowed to buy and sell it. It is all ultimately owned by the state.

The government fears that in a bad year small farmers will sell up and drift to towns where there is no work. A successful man carnot buy to expand his farm or risks home the

the right time? There are prob-lems he cannot solve alone stor-age transport and marketing. The government is trying to organise credit schemes for groups of farm-ers. Who will provide the capital? In sum, will the revolution last?

Borlaug believes that once farmers have experienced the wealth the new techniques bring they will fight to keep them. That has happened in Asia. Will it in Africa?

Africa is a graveyard of schemes that worked while they had money and expertise from outside, and collapsed when it stopped.—The Economist.

in food. Can it do the same in Africa? Pakistan and Bangladesh self-sufficient

42-year-old

A couple of years ago, Tekele was like most other Ethiopian tarners, He used the same seeds, ploughs and farmung methods as his forefathers had for centuries. He was poor. His plot of land, in a low-lying humid valley, used to yield about a ton of maize per hectare, barely enough to support the Lize, barely enough to support the Lize was more than four tons per hectare and his annual income

the metres tall, with cobs as for thick as his fore ann, and explans how this life has been transformed. The ingredients of change seem simple: new hybrid seeds fertiliser and a free market for his produce but it took speedboar. is urgently mentality

oat racing in Japan to bring

in the 1935, an advocate of war.

In 1945 he found himself in prison charged with war crimes. There he dreamt up the idea of organising betting on motorboat racing. After his release he did it. Betting of this sort now brings in about \$18 billion a year, of which 3.3% goes into the Sasakawa foundation—that's \$7-million (R25,6-million) to agricultural projects in Ryoichi Sasakawa was a nanese member of parliament

seven African countries.
That is not much to change a
That is not much to change a
continent. But Sasakawa persuaddex-President Jimuny Carter and
Norman Borlaug, the father of the
green revolution in Asia, to head

weight to win over governments, Global 2000 set up schemes to demonstrate to small farmers what could be done.

In Becho, farmers outside the scheme have copied the methods his agricultural project, which he called Global 2000. Using their

neighbours in it, and have seen eir harvests multiply. The mes-ge has spread. This is how the

Bangladesh self-sufficient in Why has the revolute happened in Africa, whit perately needs it? In E

Change of

areas where crops had failed. This year good rains in most areas in most areas in most areas mean a good harvest. But next year? If its farmers do not rapidly do better. Ethiopia will need to import 2,5 million tons a year, says the FAO.

It is no exception. In most African countries with populations still rising on average at 3% a year and outstripping local harvests, by 2000, on present trends, Africa will be growing less than threequarters of its needs. Meanwhile, world food stocks are the lowest for 20 years, making food add less available and more expensions.

Borlaug (81) says three things are needed to get a green revolution going; new seeds and techniques; government backing; and real benefits to the farmers. One or all of these factors have mostly ment that has put agriculture at the heart of its policies. It lets faminers grow what they want and sell to anyone at whatever price they can get. It wants to bring new technology. But can it change their mentality?

The Ethiopian farmer lives on such a narrow margin that he carnot afford to take risks. Rain is unpredictable: some years it does not come at all, in others it comes with such force that it takes half the topsoil with it. Pests abound. So to stay alive it is best to stick to the ways that worked in the past, and pray. Outsiders with

have never wielded a hoe.

Nor do the farmers like officials in the times of the emperors they had to pay heavy taxes to an absentee landowner, sometimes to work his land for rothing.

The 1974 left-wing revolution removed the landfords, but installed a new folly Farmers were forced to analgamate their lands and live m communal villages. They were told what to grow and had to sell it to the government at a fixed proce. Agricultural extension workers assessed them for taxes and helped to press-gang their children into the army, he was a state of the sell the sell to the sell to the government at a fixed proce. Agricultural extension workers assessed them for taxes and helped to press-gang their children into the army.

Harvests remained low Now the farmers

and farming freedom. But do they trust outsiders, with their new ideas, enough to risk all? Maybe, while things like the Global 2000 project, now three years old in Ethiopia, are there to back them. But later? Who knows?

Land, says Tekele, is still a big issue. Even now, farmers are not allowed to buy and sell it. It is all ultimately owned by the state.

The government fears that in a bad year small farmers will sell up and drift to towns where there is no work. A successful man carnot buy to expand his farm or raise home out!

raise loans on it.
Will the improved seed and
the fertiliser always be available at

ETHIOPIA

than aid for Farmers in Africa need more lasting prosperity

the right time?. There are prob-lems he cannot solve alone: stor-age, transport and marketing. The government is trying to organise credit schemes for groups of farm-rers. Who will provide the capital? In sum, will the revolution ther?

Borlang believes that once farmers have experienced the wealth the new terdinious bring they will fight to keep them. That has happened in Asia. Will it in

Africa is a graveyard of schemes that worked while they had money and expertise from outside, and collapsed when it stopped. –The Economust.